1	DEFENSE N	IUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD
2	PUBLIC HEARING	ON LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY
3		NAL SECURITY MISSIONS AND NUCLEAR SAFETY POSTURE
4		NUCLEAR SAFEII POSIURE
5		
б		
7		
8		
9		
10	лт	ANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS November 16, 2022
11		12:00 p.m. MST Santa Fe, New Mexico
12		Salica FC, New Mexico
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		Robin A. Brazil, RPR, NM CCR 154 Bean & Associates, Inc.
21	F	Professional Court Reporting Service 201 Third Street, Northwest, Suite 1630
22		Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
23		
24		
25	(7343N) RAB	
	SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492	MAIN OFFIC 201 Third NW, Suite 16 Albuquerque, NM 8710 (505) 843-949 FAX (505) 843-949 FAX (505) 843-949 1-800-669-949 e-mail: info@litsupport.co

CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: We're ready to get 1 2 started, so good afternoon. My name is Joyce 3 Connery. I am the chair of the Defense Nuclear 4 Facility Safety Board. I will preside over today's 5 hearing. With me today are my colleagues on the 6 7 board, Vice-Chair Thomas Summers and Board Member Jessie Roberson. We constitute the board. 8 Having established a quorum of board members, this hearing 9 10 will now come to order. 11 Mr. Eric Fox, the board's associate 12 general counsel, will serve as executive secretary 13 for the hearing. Mr. Christopher Roscetti, the 14 board's technical director, will provide us with a staff perspective later on this afternoon. Several 15 16 other members of our staff are closely involved with 17 the oversight with the Department of Energy and Los 18 Alamos National Laboratory in particular are also 19 here. 20 Today's hearing was publicly announced on August 15, 2022, on the board's public website and 21 22 subsequently noticed in the Federal Register on 23 August 18th. This hearing is currently being 24 broadcast live over the internet, and a transcript 25 will be available on a website in the coming days.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

We thank the members of the public for 1 2 joining us for today in person and virtually. We 3 note the presence today of some VIPs, so I'd like to 4 recognize Anna Hansen, the county commissioner from District 2. Thank you for being here. And also 5 Brenda Hawks, who is the assistant deputy secretary 6 7 for field operations and oversight and the chief nuclear safety officer for OEM. 8

9 Our first goal of today is to gather 10 information on the status of activities performed by 11 the Department of Energy's Office of Environment 12 Management, or EM, at the LANL Area G transuranic 13 waste management facility.

Our second goal is to gather information on the production activities to be conducted at the plutonium facility, the nuclear safety risks that NNSA has accepted, and the state of planned safety improvements to the safety system infrastructure and safety programs.

Following our first session today with DOE, we will invite interested members of the public to provide oral comments at approximately 2:00 p.m. this afternoon. A list of speakers who have contacted us are posted at the entrance of the room. And again, we've listed the speakers in the order



1 which they contacted us.

2	There's also a table with a sign-up sheet
3	for members of the public who wish to provide public
4	comment but who did not have the opportunity to
5	notify us ahead of time.
6	We ask the speakers to limit their
7	comments based on the number of speakers we have to
8	make sure everybody has a chance to speak. Mr. Fox

9 will call the speakers in the order listed and ask 10 that they provide their name and the organization 11 they represent, if applicable.

We'll have another comment period after the NNSA portion of the hearing tonight at about 8:45, so please limit your comments at 2:00 o'clock to the EM portion of the hearing.

For this session we are glad to meet today with our counterparts from the Department of Energy's Environment Management Field Office, or EM-LA for short, and its contractor known as N3B to continue the dialogue in person on some very important subjects.

Though we have exchanged quite a bit of correspondence -- you get a lot of letters from us -- it's been several years since the board's last public hearing at LANL on environmental management



1 topics.

2	The focus of our last hearing, as you'll
3	recall, with waste management involved
4	inappropriately remediated nitrate salt-bearing
5	waste, commonly known as RNS waste. In 2014 one of
6	these drums that was packaged at LANL underwent an
7	energetic chemical reaction after it had been
8	shipped to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, known as
9	WIPP.
10	This event, which resulted in the release
11	of radioactive material and paused waste disposal
12	across the complex for several years, has had
13	profound effect across the complex on operational
14	posture of the entire DOE complex.
15	One key recent development has been a
16	major revision to DOE Standard 5506, which governs
17	the safety bases of transuranic waste facilities.
18	The department has incorporated lessons learned from
19	the WIPP event and has put those into its new
20	standard. Its also taken advice from one of our own
21	technical reports, the DNFSB Technical Report 43,
22	which identified deficiencies in that standard.
23	For the public's benefit, the safety basis
24	document is a documented analysis of work to be
25	performed, the hazards associated with that work,

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

and the safety controls needed to adequately 1 2 protect, prevent, or mitigate those hazards. 3 One of our objectives today will be to 4 understand progress toward aligning the Area G 5 safety basis with the most current standards and guidance available for transuranic waste facilities. 6 7 Additionally, the technical focus areas and even the organizational structures at LANL have 8 9 One of the corrective actions from the changed. 10 2014 WIPP event was to split off the environmental 11 management functions from the existing LANL Federal 12 and contractor organizations. We now have a DOE 13 field office and a contractor solely focused on the 14 operations located at Area G, the location at the 15 laboratory that deals with legacy transuranic waste 16 with the goal of removing the waste from the hill. 17 I do want to underscore the fact that 18 there has been progress made to address the hazards 19 spotlighted by the WIPP event. As Mr. Summers plans 20 to discuss in his statement, there have been many 21 lessons learned, and DOE has reduced the risks 22 associated with the legacy waste at LANL. 23 That said, we would not be here today 24 holding a hearing if there were not also challenges 25 to be addressed now and going forward.



While DOE has addressed the issues 1 2 associated with the specific type of inappropriately remediated nitrate salt waste that caused the WIPP 3 4 event, there are still many containers at Area G 5 that contain potentially reactive waste. Our DNFSB Technical Report 46 on potential energetic reactions 6 7 involving transuranic waste at LANL discusses this further. While N3B has identified high risk 8 9 containers and taken actions to isolate them, 10 significant work remains before those containers can 11 be remediated and the hazard eliminated. 12 We are hoping to understand some of the 13 progress made on this front and DOE's plans to 14 accomplish future work. As we will discuss, this relatively small subset of containers represents an 15 16 outsized fraction of the nuclear safety risk at 17 Area G. N3B faces other challenges as well. 18 There 19 are several thousand other containers above ground 20 and in domes at Area G. While N3B has made progress 21 in shipping transuranic waste off the hill and 22 sending it to WIPP, there is still a long way to go 23 before the risk is eliminated. 24 May's Cerro Pelado wildfire, the third 25 largest wildfire in the vicinity of LANL in the last



1 22 years, was a stark reminder of the need to reduce 2 the risk at Area G. We understand that N3B has 3 taken actions to protect the Area G waste inventory 4 from these events, and we are hoping to hear some of 5 those actions today, though hazards will remain as 6 long as transuranic waste remains on the hill.

7 And this is to say nothing of the waste 8 that remains buried underground at Area G. While we 9 understand most of the works related to uncovering, 10 remediating, and shipping that waste is still in the 11 future, we would like to hear more about the 12 Department of Energy's plan and schedules for these 13 activities as well.

14 Adding to all of those technical issues are the ever present challenges associated with 15 16 maintaining human capital. Both Federal and 17 contractor organizations will be doing more work, 18 and more hazardous work than ever before while also 19 needing to attract, train, and retain the talent 20 necessary to plan, accomplish and oversee this work. The challenge with this work was 21 22 exemplified just last month, when N3B leadership 23 implemented a stop work for all of its operations 24 due to a series of significant issues related to 25 worker safety and the formality of operations. As

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

of last week, we understand N3B has largely resumed,
 but continues to review a handful of operations at
 Area G.

To help facilitate our discussion today, our staff has prepared exhibits to be displayed on the screen for the benefit of the members of the public as well as on the video screen. These exhibits are marked Exhibits 1 through 37. All of these will be admitted into the hearing record and are available as handouts.

We've also posted a listing of acronyms and a glossary of key terms to help the public better understand our discussions this afternoon. These documents will all be on our website, dnfsb.gov, and are accessible via the posted QR code.

Before we introduce and hear from the panelists, I would like to hear from fellow board members for opening remarks. At this time I'd like to turn it over to my vice-chair, Mr. Summers.

21 MR. SUMMERS: Thanks, Ms. Connery. Good 22 afternoon, everyone. My name is Tom Summers, and I 23 am the vice-chair of the Defense Nuclear Facility 24 Safety Board. I'm very excited to be here today, 25 and I want to welcome and thank panelists and the



interested public for attending this hearing today. 1 As Ms. Connery noted, during this session, 2 3 we will be covering activities performed at LANL's 4 In my statement, I will be highlighting Area G. some of the good-news stories that I am seeing at 5 Area G as well as the topics we, the board, have 6 7 interest in but unfortunately do not have time to address today. 8 9 Regarding the good news, I am pleased to 10 report that N3B has recently completed its 100th 11 shipment of transuranic waste from Area G to the 12 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, commonly called WIPP. 13 N3B is working with Triad to ship waste loads to 14 WIPP that contain waste containers from across the entire laboratory in a single shipment, including 15 16 those that are newly generated by the National 17 Nuclear Security Administration. This approach 18 improves efficiency and increases the quantity of waste in each load from Los Alamos. 19 I believe that 20 shipping waste from LANL to WIPP is one of the best ways of reducing the safety risk that is presented 21 22 by the aboveground waste.

In September of 2020, the board issued
Technical Report 46, which identified that LANL does
not consistently or appropriately consider

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

potentially energetic chemical reactions involving 1 2 transuranic waste. In response to this report, N3B 3 and the local Environmental Management Field Office, 4 which is known as EM-LA, acted promptly and appropriately to remedy the situation. 5 6 Specifically, N3B personnel identified waste 7 containers that may contain incompatible chemicals, improve the posture at Area G by implementing new 8 controls for those waste containers, and improve the 9 10 Area G safety basis. 11 I would also like to acknowledge N3B's 12 plans for upgrading the legacy Area G safety basis 13 to a document that complies with modern Department 14 of Energy standards. This safety basis upgrade is scheduled to be completed in 2023 and will be one of 15 16 the first that uses DOE's revised standard on transuranic waste, DOE Standard 5506-2021. 17 Finally, I would like to discuss the 18 19 topics that the board has continued interest but 20 unfortunately will not be able to cover today due to 21 time. 22 Number one, dispositioning the remaining 23 inappropriately remediated nitrate salt waste stored 24 at the Waste Control Specialists in Texas, since DOE 25 is still studying the problem.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{11}{1}$ 

Number two, venting of flanged tritium 1 2 waste containers, also commonly referred to as FTWCs 3 that are currently stored in a shed in Area G. 4 Preparation for this work remains ongoing. Number three, negotiations with the state 5 of New Mexico on cleanup milestones. We know this 6 7 is of interest to many in the audience, but we are not party to the proceedings. 8 9 And finally, number four, Waste Isolation 10 Pilot Plant shipments in allotments for LANL 11 transuranic waste since we do not have the proper 12 folks present here today for DOE's Carlsbad field 13 office. 14 Thank you, Ms. Connery for giving me the opportunity to speak. This concludes my statement. 15 16 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you 17 Mr. Summers. Mr. Roberson, do you have any opening 18 remarks at this time you would like to share? 19 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery, 20 I'm going to forego an opening statement this 21 session. 22 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Before I introduce 23 our esteemed colleagues from the DOE and N3B, I 24 would like to the -- actually, I am going to 25 introduce them. Sorry. I am going to introduce our

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

 $\frac{12}{12}$ 

1	esteemed colleagues from DOE. Joining us for our
2	first session is Mr. Michael Mikolanis, the manager
3	for the EM Los Alamos field office; Kim Lebak,
4	president of N3B, Los Alamos; and Mr. Gerald
5	O'Leary, program manager for N3B in Los Alamos.
б	The board has set aside a few moments for
7	opening statements. I want to recognize
8	Mr. Mikolanis for his opening statement before we
9	proceed to questions.
10	MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you. Good
11	afternoon. I am Michael Mikolanis, the Department
12	of Energy's Environmental Management Los Alamos,
13	EM-LA field office manager. I appreciate the
14	opportunity to provide opening remarks in today's
15	public hearing for this session, Department of
16	Energy Department of Energy's environmental
17	management operations for LANL, transuranic waste
18	management.
19	I want to thank the members of the safety
20	board for conducting this hearing to engage in open
21	and transparent discussions, and joining me today
22	are two panel members from our cleanup contractor,
23	N3B, Kim Lebak, who's the president and general
24	manager, and Gerald, or Jerry, O'Leary, N3B's
25	program manager for waste operations programs.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



During my career at Savannah River and over the past year in my role as the new EM-LA field office manager, I've had the pleasure of meeting and engaging in dialogue with the defense board members and defense board resident inspectors, and I look forward to a continued strong relationship with the board.

8 The EM Los Alamos field office has been in 9 existence for seven years. It's considered a young 10 field office compared to other EM sites. EM-LA was 11 established in 2015 to allow EM to focus on the 12 cleanup mission and allow NNSA to focus on national 13 security.

14 As with any transition, we work through 15 challenges. We executed a successful bridge 16 contract transition from Los Alamos National 17 Security, or LANS, and our current contract, or 18 current cleanup contractor N3B.

One of the major accomplishments was the completed treatment of remediated and unremediated nitrate salt waste containers at Technical Area 54, Area G in 2017. We are nearly five years into the N3B cleanup contract and carrying out our mission to safely store waste at Area G and to process the certified waste so that it can be disposed of at the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, or WIPP. 1 EM-LA has 2 made significant progress in reducing the amount of transuranic waste at TA-54 in Area G. 3 4 Since transitioning to N3B as our cleanup 5 contractor in April of 2018, the team has been busy to reduce the risk profile at TA-54 at Area G. 6 7 As the chair mentioned we have completed more than 100 shipments to WIPP since the start of 8 9 the N3B contract in May of 2018. The radiological 10 inventory or material at risk has been reduced by 11 around 29 percent. Approximately 9,000 plutonium equivalent curies, and the transuranic inventory has 12 been reduced by approximately 1,500 containers. 13 Like all of the EM sites, the COVID-19 pandemic 14 impacted cleanup operations, and the pandemic 15 16 impacted WIPP's ability to receive shipments. For a 17 period of approximately four to six months, we 18 operated in an essential mission critical activities 19 compliance and safety posture. 20 We did not complete any shipments until we 21 understood how the COVID-19 virus worked to ensure 22 the safety of the workforce. Post-pandemic, we have 23 achieved several accomplishments in our transuranic 24 We have exceeded the EM transuranic waste program.

25

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



waste shipment goals for the last two fiscal years

1	and increased our shipment goal for 2025.
2	In 2022 we started new processing
3	capabilities in Dome 231 for glove bag and drill and
4	drain to process more waste. In September we
5	initiated a retrieval process for the 158 corrugated
б	metal pipes, or CMPs, buried in Area G. The CMPs
7	are originated at Technical Area 21 radioactive
8	liquid waste treatment building, Building 21-257,
9	and are now part of the below-ground waste in Area G
10	on top of Pit 29 that we are prioritizing.
11	Next year N3B will start the process to
12	size reduce CMPs and ship to WIPP or, if possible,
13	to a low-level waste repository if they don't meet
14	TRU criteria.
15	As the board is aware, your staff has been
16	following the development of EM-LA. The development
17	of EM-LA's new documented safety analysis that will
18	replace the interim basis for operations that we've
19	been using.
20	Building the DSA is a top priority for
21	EM-LA and DOE based on an improved analysis which
22	will lead to safety control suite focus on
23	preventing and mitigating real hazards to workers,
24	the public, and the environment.
25	I would like to add that EM-LA has

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

provided its notice of intent to exercise the first 1 2 option period to extend N3B's contract. 3 Thank you again for inviting EM-LA and N3B 4 to the defense board's hearing. I'm looking forward 5 to today's discussion. Thank you. 6 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, 7 Mr. Mikolanis. We're going to add his statement to the record. You'll be able to refer to that on the 8 website, and we also welcome if the department wants 9 10 to submit any more information or testimony to the 11 record as well, we'll have it for you. 12 So I want to move over to our questions. 13 We're here to ask questions and hear the answers. 14 That's what we're going to do. I will take the chair's prerogative to ask the first question. 15 16 So as we discussed in the opening 17 statements the 2014 WIPP event has had far reaching 18 effects and was caused by an energetic reaction in a 19 drum that was packaged at LANL. You can see the 20 effects in Exhibit 1. Clearly, some actions needed 21 to be taken so this doesn't actually happen again. 22 Splitting up the operations from NNSA 23 management and operating contractor and standing up 24 Los Alamos legacy cleanup contract was one of the 25 department's corrective actions that came out of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

 $\frac{17}{17}$ 

1 this event.

2	To go over a little bit of the history.
3	In late 2015, as Mr. Mikolanis mentioned, the EM
4	field office was separated from LANL NNSA field
5	office. As you can see from the 2014 letter from
6	Secretary Moniz, this set the change in motion. The
7	EM field office set up a bridge contract with LANS
8	also mentioned in Mr. Mikolanis' opening remarks,
9	and the contractor managing and operating the site
10	at the time to manage Area G while EM field office
11	began the selection process for the new contractor.
12	So, Mr. Mikolanis, as you noted, N3B has
13	been operating Area G now for about four and a half
14	years. Acknowledging that part of this period was
15	impacted by the pandemic, as you noted, can you
16	discuss the benefits and challenges of having taken
17	the actions to separate out a field office and to
18	the contract dedicated to cleanup efforts?
19	MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you, Madam Chair,
20	for the question. The benefit is exactly what the
21	department sought by splitting up the two offices.
22	There was an improved focus on the EM legacy waste
23	cleanup mission by having a field office that
24	directly reports up to and receives direct funding
25	from EM. So there's a better focus on the legacy

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com 1 waste cleanup mission.

2	I think I'd like to talk a little bit
3	about the challenges. As I mentioned in my opening
4	remarks, COVID impacted our ability to continue with
5	the mission for a year to year and a half, but there
6	are a number of challenges with setting up a field
7	office and transitioning the contract from LANS to
8	N3B that I think would be responsive to your
9	question.
10	First, the standing up of the field
11	office. A particular challenge and a lesson learned
12	was the need to focus on the infrastructure.
13	Christine Gelles, who was first tasked by the
14	assistant secretary to come out and begin setting up
15	a field office, and she worked until Doug Hinsey was
16	appointed as the field office manager, and we
17	transitioned over to N3B at the end of their
18	contract.
19	We relied heavily on NNSA's existing
20	infrastructure. Christine got a very small Federal
21	staff that reported to her, and EM relied heavily on
22	NNSA's subject matter experts and processes during
23	that time of 2015, when the contract was ordered and
24	transitioned, to 2018.
25	For example, a good example of that would



1	be the fact that EM-LA relied on NNSA to review and
2	approve the documented safety analysis revisions and
3	with the safety basis approval authority residing
4	within the NNSA field office manager rather than the
5	EM-LA field office manager that was transitioned
6	over. That gives us an example of how the
7	department was relying on the infrastructure of the
8	landlord, NNSA, and a lesson learned from that is
9	for an improved and more management focus on setting
10	up the infrastructure, setting up the processes
11	earlier in the setting up of the field office and
12	transition. The contractor would have been able to
13	put the field office in a better position. That's
14	from a Federal perspective.
15	And we saw that in 2020 when the Chief of
16	Nuclear Safety came out and did a a review of the
17	delegated safety authorities for nuclear safety and
18	found a number of issues.
19	With respect to the contractor and N3B's
20	transition, there were several lessons learned as
21	well. Doug Hinsey did a self-assessment, if you
22	will, of some of the lessons learned and things that
23	could have been done differently. And they boiled
24	down to a couple of things. One is the improvement
25	of the factual accuracy of the request proposal.



There was a number of things in the request for
 proposal that the bidders assumed to be provided by
 the government during the transition. For example,
 IT services, many of the safety management programs,
 training and qualifications.

And when N3B arrived and began to do the 6 7 transition, they learned that the landlord wasn't able to provide those services. N3B had to develop 8 their own IT system out of whole cloth. 9 Many of the 10 business systems as well as the technical, they 11 didn't have an accounting system. They had to 12 develop their own HR system. The training programs 13 and the qualification program that N3B would have 14 depended upon had to be built from -- had to be 15 built from scratch.

N3B was able to bring over the procedures and programs and adjust them. Some of them had to be rewritten. Those critical differences were material differences in the contract that had to be addressed and took time and resources away from immediately getting in and continuing the legacy waste cleanup.

There was a significant challenge in terms of the workforce. When the RFP was put out, the intention was to transition essentially the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{21}{21}$ 

workforce that was doing the legacy waste cleanup
 under NNSA over to N3B to provide them that
 opportunity.

The key element, though, that disrupted it 4 5 was the questions regarding the pension. At the time the contract was awarded and the transition 6 7 occurred, the lab was operating off of a single payor pension program, and it took some unexpected 8 9 work to transition the pension program to a 10 multi-participant rather than a single payor. That 11 work -- that question caused -- caused uncertainty 12 in the workforce, that uncertainty disincentivized 13 some of the more experienced and seasoned workers 14 from doing the work for NNSA, that led them to the question would they be losing something if they 15 16 would transfer over to N3B. And it led many of them 17 to take jobs over at the lab other than 18 transitioning.

My corporate partner started off the job with only a partial workforce, less than expected. They had to recruit additional workers, which means instead of having the seasoned, highly experienced workforce, experience was a little bit lower and required some additional seasoning, which changed the technical approach the contractor would have

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 used.

2	Instead of going for the more difficult
3	waste, like immediately early on, like the technical
4	approach of getting into Pit 9, the Department of
5	Energy changed the technical approach and pulled
6	forward the corrugated metal pipes after that and
7	put in the drill and drain with glove bag to process
8	some of the aboveground waste, but there are
9	additional facilities that would have started
10	earlier which had to be deferred to later. So those
11	challenges have really, in addressing the material
12	differences, didn't the government EM didn't
13	set up our corporate partners to be able to hit the
14	ground running as expected. Those are some of the
15	lessons.
16	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I
17	actually really appreciate your honesty and
18	thoroughness to that answer, because those were
19	exactly the points that we were hoping to bring out
20	so that the public could see the difficulty of that
21	transition. It's not easy being on the landlord
22	side, as EM is in this situation, and certainly N3B
23	was faced with a lot of challenges when you started.
24	So the fact that you're a tenant/landlord
25	situation with NNSA, I wanted to just have you

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

comment shortly about your office's interface with 1 2 NNSA side of the house and any challenges facing the 3 two organizations. Obviously NNSA focuses on 4 production, and that leads to more waste generation. 5 How is that balanced with the legacy waste handling 6 and disposal? I know you have a long relationship 7 with Ted Wyka over at NNSA, so that probably helps from a personal capacity, as we spoke yesterday, but 8 9 if you could make a few remarks. Thanks. 10 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you, Madam Chair, 11 for the question. When the field -- I was not here when the field office was split off in 2015. 12 As within separation of any entity into two smaller 13 14 ones, there's always going to be some hurt feelings. There's always going to be some issues to work your 15 16 way through. And that was the case with the 17 splitting out of EM-LA. 18 I believe that many of those have been 19 addressed. In order to strengthen that, as you 20 mentioned I have a relationship with Ted Wyka. Ι 21 would like to share that with members of the public 22 that are here. 23 When I joined the Department of Energy in 24 1995, I went to work for the departmental representative for the Defense Nuclear Facilities 25

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Safety Board. Ted Wyka was already at that office.
 So I began my career in DOE and worked for most of
 the first seven years with Ted Wyka as a coworker.
 So we built a good professional and personal working
 relationship. As we went our own ways after leaving
 Mark Whitaker's office, we kept that friendship and
 professional working relationship over the years.

Now, as I found myself applying for this 8 9 position in the twilight of my career, and I was 10 extremely pleased to see that Ted Wyka was being 11 selected as manager for the NNSA field office. And that enabled me to start in this position with a 12 13 level of trust and communication and ability to have 14 difficult discussions that it could take years to develop with someone who I didn't have that personal 15 16 relationship.

17 So given that level of trust, and we're 18 able to model the partnering that is expected 19 between NNSA and EM-LA and push those expectations 20 down within our organizations as well as with our 21 contractors who get the work done. And we've set 22 that expectation, and we've seen some results and 23 improvements over the year I've been here. I expect 24 to see -- I'm excited to continue to take on that 25 challenge as Ted and I continue working together.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

 $\frac{25}{25}$ 

1CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I'm2going to turn the microphone over to Mr. Summers,3the next question.

4 Thank you, Chair Connery. MR. SUMMERS: 5 This question will be for Ms. Lebak. This spring Los Alamos was threatened by the Cerro Pelado 6 7 wildfire. Our staff observed, and we applaud, the improvements in how the laboratory as well as the 8 9 county prepared for this fire, including creating 10 fire breaks to limit fire spread as shown in 11 Exhibit 2.

Ms. Lebak, given that this was the third large fire in 22 years, has this changed your outlook on necessary safety control strategies for wildfires? For example, if you identify additional specific wildfire preparation improvements that you would like to see to protect Area G.

MS. LEBAK: Good afternoon, and thank you. I'd like to start with a follow-on from our last discussion, and Madam Chair asked Michael Mikolanis about his relationship with NNSA. I'll provide a brief commentary on our relationship with Triad since we were in a tenant-type situation on the laboratory site.

25

I think the communications are really

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{26}{26}$ 

strong with Triad from contractor to contractor, and 1 2 we meet with the lab leadership monthly, and we have 3 a very open dialogue with at least two of their 4 senior leaders. We work issues, we can pick up the phone and call each other as needed, and we are 5 6 performing most of our work on the laboratory, and there is daily interface at various levels of N3B 7 with counterparts at Triad. 8 I would say -- I would echo Michael's 9 10 comments about transition being a little rough, but 11 since Triad has been over there for several years, 12 and N3B has been stood up, I think we are 13 communicating very effectively. We also have a 14 contractual arrangement where we can provide services to each other. We can get services from 15 16 them, and we can provide services as well. 17 So all of those communications and services have really, you know, worked -- we've kind 18 19 of worked through the bugs. 20 To get to your explicit question on the fire, in May, you know, we found ourselves --21 22 actually late April into early May we found 23 ourselves in another fire situation. Fire is 24 something we are always concerned about at 25 Los Alamos because of the two fires you mentioned.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	And we get emergency preparedness services from
2	Triad, but we work together as a unit.
3	You will see that Triad and Los Alamos
4	County and N3B and the other entities in the
5	vicinity of Los Alamos are all trying to work
6	together, because it's a unit up there. The schools
7	are part of that as well, and so it behooves us to
8	function as a unit, and Triad does an excellent job
9	of taking command and control as the laboratory and
10	then getting the comms out and getting the people
11	talking and interfacing together.
12	So the fire, we all just kind of fell into
13	our positions, and we were able to work through
14	that. Fortunately the fire didn't encroach upon the
15	laboratory boundary.
16	But to your point, it's a stark reminder
17	of what can happen, and in this particular case, it
18	was on the other side of the laboratory, so it
19	wasn't immediately adjacent to Area G, but still,
20	one of our primary objectives is is doing
21	vegetation control around Area G, and there's
22	certainly zones where Triad takes the lead for
23	certain vegetation control, and then N3B has we
24	have our spaces, but we are very diligent about our
25	vegetation control, because that would obviously

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 fuel a fire.

Also in some of our other areas where we work on the laboratory for environmental remediation activities, vegetation control is of paramount importance.

6 If you don't mind, sir, I can ask Jerry to 7 comment on some of the transuranic waste-specific 8 activities.

9 Thank you, Kim. MR. O'LEARY: Yes, so at 10 Area G we remain in a ready state for wildfire 11 mitigation. Our safety basis documents require us 12 on a monthly basis during the growing season to do 13 inspections of our defensible spaces, and those 14 defensible spaces are maintaining vegetation control 15 around fire hydrants or where firemen have to hook 16 up their hoses. This defensible space also includes 17 our storage locations as well. We do that on a 18 monthly basis or even more frequently. The minimum 19 is monthly.

Then we have a minimum of vegetation control and vegetation cutback on a monthly basis as well. But during growing season, that's more frequent than on a monthly basis. Not only on defensible spaces, but we also do it around the perimeter of the Area G fence line, so that



1 vegetation is also controlled.

2	Other things we are starting to implement
3	now is in the winter season is to start to look
4	at getting ahead of doing vegetation and cutbacks
5	during the winter season as we can. That way we get
6	ahead of the springtime wildfire events that occur.
7	So we are always proactive for what we're
8	doing in Area G for vegetation mitigation.
9	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Ms. Lebak and
10	Mr. O'Leary.
11	Chair Connery, back to you.
12	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I think Ms. Roberson
13	had the next question.
14	MS. ROBERSON: We have Exhibit 3, and
15	Exhibit 3 shows locations at LANL where the waste
16	containers are loaded for shipment to WIPP. On the
17	left side is a picture of the ramp shipping
18	facility, and the right side is the mobile unit in
19	Area G.
20	As we understand it, the number of
21	containers in a shipment to WIPP depends on many
22	factors. For example, just considering container
23	size, the transport truck can accommodate roughly 40
24	drums or just six standard waste boxes.
25	To Ms. Lebak, how many containers are



1	actually ready for shipment to WIPP, and when do you
2	expect to ship those containers?
3	MS. LEBAK: Thank you for that. As was
4	noted in the earlier introductory comments, we have
5	made our a major milestone in our transuranic
б	waste shipping, and we have shipped 100 shipments,
7	actually more since our press release on that, but I
8	think we've done very well.
9	Michael Mikolanis noted that during the
10	beginning of our contract there were we did have
11	a slightly slower pace when we were wrangling COVID,
12	which we're still wrangling, obviously, with the
13	masks. But we did have fewer shipments at that
14	time. Right now we have approximately 2,200
15	containers aboveground at Area G, and of those ready
16	for shipment, I will confer briefly with Jerry.
17	MR. O'LEARY: I can continue on that. Of
18	the 2,200 containers, we have 250 that are in the
19	queue. They're either in the certification process
20	or have been certified for shipment. Of that 450,
21	we have about 170 that are certified currently for
22	shipment, and the balance are going through the
23	certification process.
24	So that's where we stand right now, and
25	that's about ten shipments worth of containers based

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



on, you know -- five to ten shipments based on how 1 2 we load-manage those TRUPACTs. 3 MS. ROBERSON: Any idea when we might see 4 those five shipments go? MR. O'LEARY: We have it on the books now. 5 6 I think we actually had some shipments go out. We're routinely shipping every week. 7 MS. LEBAK: We do talk with Michael 8 9 Mikolanis each year and establish goals for 10 shipping, and we do that every year, and we, right 11 now, discussed 40 shipments per year for our goal 12 setting. 13 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, ma'am. So you 14 still have quite a few drums up there that you have 15 to deal with. Are there some things that N3B can do 16 to help accelerate preparing those drums for 17 shipment? 18 I'll take that question. MR. O'LEARY: 19 Yeah, so, of the 2,200 drums we do have there, all 20 are in safe compliant storage right now. Like I 21 said, we have 450 in the queue. 22 We're also bringing on additional 23 characterization capabilities, such as a realtime 24 radiography unit. I'm sure you're familiar with 25 Just like when you go to the airport, you put that.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	your bag through the x-ray, tells you what's in it.
2	And so we're bringing on an additional unit for
3	that. We're also refurbishing some of our
4	equipment. We experienced some downtime with some
5	of our characterization equipment, such as the high
6	energy real-time radiography unit that we currently
7	have. So we're refurbishing that to increase the
8	uptime throughput.
9	And we're also going to refurbish one of
10	our nondestructive assay units as well. These are
11	old pieces of equipment, so the downtime we're
12	going to minimize downtime on those units. So
13	that'll increase the availability of feedstock for
14	shipments.
15	We've also, as Michael alluded to,
16	established additional remediation lines within
17	Area G. We're in there processing right now. We
18	have what we call a drill-and-drain operation, and
19	we also have what we call a glove-bag operation, and
20	those are ongoing right now. And as those
21	containers come out of the remediation, they'll be
22	available to go into the certification process. We
23	didn't have those in the past. We stood those up
24	over the last year.
25	Additionally, we have some corrugated

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



metal pipes that we're retrieving. Now, those don't 1 2 require remediation, but they do require size 3 reduction. So we're in the process of retrieving 4 those now and then we're in the readiness phase of 5 the size reduction process. We look to bring that 6 process up in the third quarter of this fiscal year, and once that process starts, and we start to shear 7 those CMPs, that'll provide additional feed for the 8 9 characterizations and subsequent shipping. MS. ROBERSON: 10 Thank you, sir. So, 11 Mr. Mikolanis, as you probably know when we travel 12 to the sites we take the opportunity to meet and hear from local community groups and members of the 13 14 public, and I'd like to give you an opportunity to 15 address one of the concerns that we heard. 16 As Mr. Summers stated in his opening 17 statement, N3B and Triad are working together to 18 maximize waste loads and shipments to WIPP. So two 19 points if you could address, one, you know, assuring 20 that that does not diminish the commitment and 21 priority to removing waste in G area; and two, where 22 can the public find information about these 23 shipments as they occur so they can understand that 24 that is still moving waste from the mesa? 25 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you, Ms. Roberson

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



for the question. I would like just to clarify for 1 2 members of the public that may be observing, we're 3 sharing some drums in approximate numbers. I know 4 the board is very much aware of this. For the 5 benefit of the members of the public we're 6 addressing, the numbers we're using are approximate 7 numbers. The numbers in characterization, ready to go, vary from day to day as we ship some, process 8 9 some, move through, gets them through the 10 certification process. So we're using approximate 11 numbers today just because what was correct a week 12 ago will be different this week as we continue to 13 make progress. 14 Regarding your question of the -- I think you're speaking to the commingling of shipments. 15 16 And rather than just appear, when WIPP sends the 17 shipment truck up to a ramp to load the EM legacy 18 waste, sometimes we don't fill the three TRUPACTs 19 completely with environmental management legacy 20 There's a very good reason. If you indulge waste. 21 me, I'll explain that. 22 I'm going to use laymen's terms for the 23 benefit of the public that might be listening. 24 There are limits that we have to abide by in order 25 for the shipping of the containers or to what can

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 actually go to WIPP itself on the truck.

2 Couple of examples that come to mind. As 3 a weight limit you can't overload the TRUPACT 4 container. It's only certified to a certain level 5 of weight or MAR or plutonium equivalents that you 6 can put into a shipment. When we run up that limit, 7 if we don't completely fill up all TRUPACTs, we have to load empty drums called dunnage to fill up the 8 rest of the TRUPACTS, because you don't want to let 9 10 the soft chewy center of the Tootsie Roll roll 11 around inside the TRUPACT.

So rather than sending an empty dunnage of drums, the department of EM will back off that limit a little bit and allow the remaining to be picked up by some newly generated waste that would completely fill the truck, completely fill the TRUPACT up.

17 An example I use -- this question comes up 18 many times in other forums. It comes up just 19 recently in the presentation I made to the New 20 Mexico legislature. If you're trying to load a cord 21 of wood up into your pickup truck, you're going to 22 have a weight limit of what you can put in the bed. 23 Let's just say it's 1,000 pounds, and you've got ten 24 cubic feet of space in the truck. If you get that 25 1,000 pound limit when you're only at seven instead

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com of ten cubic feet, you don't want to drive home with part of your truck empty. You're going to take a little bit out and put some of the lighter wood in so you can fill up the entire truck.

So that's kind of what we're trying to do 5 with the commingled shipments. EM will fill up a 6 7 little bit and back off a little bit and let on some of the newly generated waste. So I'm not sending 8 dunnage and empty trucks and sending air to WIPP and 9 10 putting air down into the mine. And that's kind of 11 how we do that. With regards to how the public --12 where the public can go find the data and what's 13 in -- I don't track that data. Actually, that's --14 the metrics that we set for our corporate partners to meet the goals of the shipments. In this case we 15 16 went from -- this year we're going from 30 to 40, 17 and we set processing goals for how much transuranic 18 waste and mixed load level waste we send to process 19 and shipment to dispose of.

I have not established any parameters or metrics, rather, I should say, for tracking the amount of newly generated waste versus EM waste that goes in the truck, and so there isn't really a place the public can go to to get that information. The field office isn't focusing heavily on that either.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 I hope I answered your question.

2	MS. ROBERSON: You did. The answer to the
3	question they mainly had was will they learn about
4	the shipments, and you don't track that. But is
5	there someone else who does?
6	MR. MIKOLANIS: So nobody at EM-LA tracks
7	that, to my knowledge. WIPP doesn't track that
8	either. The data is obviously available. We
9	have we know everything about everything that
10	goes into a particular shipment or down the shaft
11	into the into the mine, but we don't track that
12	or collate that or put that anywhere for my own use,
13	let alone the public's, at this point in time.
14	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, sir.
15	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I just
15 16	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I just want to point out, I know that recently in New
16	want to point out, I know that recently in New
16 17	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave
16 17 18	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know,
16 17 18 19	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know, Mr. Mikolanis, you made it kind of a mission to be
16 17 18 19 20	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know, Mr. Mikolanis, you made it kind of a mission to be more open with the public than perhaps your
16 17 18 19 20 21	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know, Mr. Mikolanis, you made it kind of a mission to be more open with the public than perhaps your predecessors were, so just based on Ms. Roberson's
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know, Mr. Mikolanis, you made it kind of a mission to be more open with the public than perhaps your predecessors were, so just based on Ms. Roberson's questions and what we heard from the public last
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	want to point out, I know that recently in New Mexico, in the Santa Fe area, WIPP came up and gave presentations to the public. And I know, Mr. Mikolanis, you made it kind of a mission to be more open with the public than perhaps your predecessors were, so just based on Ms. Roberson's questions and what we heard from the public last night, it would be very welcomed if you had more of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



So I want to change the line of 1 2 questioning, and I do recognize -- I want to pull from some of what you said earlier and kind of move 3 on to the waste handling situations at Area G. 4 You mentioned the fact that the 5 difficulties, that Triad had -- or, sorry, that N3B 6 had when they first stood up and the fact that there 7 was a -- I don't know if you want to call it a deep 8 dive -- we'll call it a deep dive from the chief of 9 10 nuclear safety into some of the challenges that you 11 were facing and that you actually switched up how you were going to do the work and worked on the 12 13 low-hanging fruit versus to some of the specific 14 challenges.

And we just talked about the number of aboveground waste containers that need remediation, and we recognized that, as you spoke about earlier, we've had some additional approved operations to remediate these containers, and I think we've got those up on the screen right now in Exhibit 4.

21 So on the left, we have that glove bag 22 operations that you spoke of which is used to 23 contain radioactive contamination while workers sort 24 through drum contents to remove prohibited items. 25 That's what you have to do before you can ship to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 WIPP.

2 On the right you see workers perform what 3 you heard our colleagues mention, the drill and 4 drain operations to empty free liquids. Those are 5 positive developments, but more capabilities will 6 obviously be required to process the containers that 7 require remediation.

8 So to my first question, and I guess it's 9 to -- to Mr. O'Leary, is given the challenges that 10 you've had to stop works, the difficulties with 11 the -- with conduct of operations, can you just 12 describe how this work is going and how the public 13 can have confidence in it to start with?

14 MR. O'LEARY: Yes. Thank you. I think I'm on, right? Okay. All right. So this work is 15 16 qoing very well. We've experienced a longer time to 17 remediate the drill and drain work drums than we had 18 There's more liquid in those than we anticipated. 19 had real-time radiography would have shown, but this 20 whole process that we've had here, the drill and 21 drain and glove bag went through our safety basis 22 analysts.

We went through a rigorous readiness
 process both from a management self-assessment,
 contractor-readiness assessment, and

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	Federal-readiness assessment for those activities.
2	And we go through those to make sure we have all the
3	controls in place to operate safely. So now that
4	we're getting some operational history, we've also
5	made some additional changes to these processes to
6	make sure that we stay within our safety envelope.
7	So we'll continue on with these operations as well.
8	We haven't started the glove bag
9	operations of yet, so as soon as we're done with the
10	drill and drain, we'll go into the glove bag
11	operations. Before we do that, we'll do another
12	mock-up to make sure we're ready to perform those
13	operations.
14	MR. MIKOLANIS: If I may, Madam Chair,
15	your question is focused on how can the public have
16	confidence that the processes work. The glove bag
17	operation, that's a I want to elaborate on that a
18	little bit. That gets to the heart of why the
19	public can have confidence in the process and the
20	rigor we're applying.
21	My corporate partners at DOE did all those
22	things, got the safety analysis and safety basis for
23	it, did the readiness. We were working up to it.
24	But as we were approaching the point of starting up
25	the operations, I give credit to resident

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



They shared some information and some 1 inspectors. 2 questions they had. 3 When the Department of Energy and the N3B looked at the questions of concern, it dealt with 4 5 the ambiguity of the procedures. Sometimes the Department of Energy relies on skill and the craft. 6 7 You hear that many times in doing the work, and rather than shutting everything off, they'll stop it 8 9 if we have to change a happy to glad. 10 The resident inspectors raise some 11 questions on the level of ambiguity, and the DOE and 12 N3B took another look at that and decided we need to 13 do something about that ambiguity. We delayed the 14 startup of the drill and drain for about a month and 15 glove bag operations even longer. 16 Again, the process works. We have 17 rigorous processes, and when information comes up, 18 even if it's right at the eleventh hour of getting 19 ready to start up we will pause, look at it, and 20 deliberately decide how we're going to move forward. 21 In this case, we delayed the actions in order to 22 clarify some things so we didn't have a problem six 23 months after starting up. 24 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that. 25 We understand stopping work when you have a SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949

PROFESSIONAL COURT

REPORTING SERVICE

FAX (505) 843-9492

MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com 1 challenge is important.

2	I want to point out to the public, the
3	resident inspectors are actually DNFSB employees,
4	who we actually have assigned to the laboratory.
5	They're not Federal oversight employees or N3B
6	employees. So they are our employees. We are a
7	small organization. We have two resident inspectors
8	at this point.
9	So we're glad that you were able to get
10	that information from them. It's a little bit
11	concerning that it took the resident inspectors
12	raising the issues to get you to that point.
13	Ms. Lebak?
14	MS. LEBAK: Yes. Madam Chair, I might add
14 15	MS. LEBAK: Yes. Madam Chair, I might add we did initiate a stop work in the October
15	we did initiate a stop work in the October
15 16	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field
15 16 17	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness
15 16 17 18	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness that was realized when we were commencing our
15 16 17 18 19	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness that was realized when we were commencing our corrugated metal pipe operations, and we had some
15 16 17 18 19 20	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness that was realized when we were commencing our corrugated metal pipe operations, and we had some other examples of safety issues which were hand
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness that was realized when we were commencing our corrugated metal pipe operations, and we had some other examples of safety issues which were hand related, head bumps, and other activities, and then
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	we did initiate a stop work in the October timeframe. We were seeing some issues in our field operations. One example is a heat stress illness that was realized when we were commencing our corrugated metal pipe operations, and we had some other examples of safety issues which were hand related, head bumps, and other activities, and then a couple of examples in our environmental

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

procedures and release these field activities on a case-by-case basis once we -- we go in and basically approach it like an integrated project team approach and relook at those activities.

So I -- I feel like that is the only thing 5 to do in that situation. We're looking at our data, 6 7 we're looking at our metrics, and we weren't satisfied with what we were seeing, so we called a 8 stop work, and we have -- we have released our field 9 10 activities. We do have some follow-up actions that 11 we'll be working probably for the next six or eight weeks as we proceed, but we have to exhibit that 12 13 stop -- you know, a trite expression is go slow to 14 qo fast. When we look at our data, and it's not to 15 our liking, we will stop and then reapproach.

16 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that. 17 The last question on this line -- so we talked about 18 the glove bag operations, which haven't started yet, and the drill and drain. 19 Clearly there can be 20 containers this will not be sufficient for 21 remediation, and also you're going to have to look 22 at new capabilities and potentially new facilities 23 to remediate some more difficult waste. 24 So I was wondering, again this is to 25 Mr. O'Leary, what is the current plan for that, and

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



what do you project you'll need to do in the future 1 2 to address some of the more challenging aboveground 3 containers to be certified? 4 MR. O'LEARY: Thank you. Once again, 5 these numbers are approximate. I forgot to mention Of the 2,200 containers, we have about 1,550 6 that. 7 that require remediation, and about 450 of those we can do on our current processes we have, and the 8 remaining 1,100 will require additional capabilities 9 10 that we currently don't have. 11 We are currently in the planning process 12 to do those in our option period of this work. That includes the glovebox, and the compaction 13 14 capabilities. Of that 1,100 containers, more than half of them just require compaction. So we're 15 16 already in the planning process to put that together 17 now. We haven't identified all that we need to do, 18 but we're in that process. 19 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Just a follow-up. 20 Are you talking to Idaho, their facilities out there 21 that have similar challenges? 22 MR. O'LEARY: Yes, we do. We're also 23 talking to the Oak Ridge folks. We're sending 24 people out there in December to look at the glovebox 25 that they have out there at the TWPC, the TRU Waste

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 Processing Facility there.

CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you for
acronym policing. I'm going to turn the questioning
over to Mr. Summers.

5 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery. I 6 have two questions that I'll direct to Mr. O'Leary. 7 The first, Mr. O'Leary, as I know in my

8 opening statement, the board's Technical Report 9 Number 46 identified that LANL's currently Area G 10 safety bases does not appropriately consider 11 potential energetic chemical reaction involving 12 transuranic waste.

In response to technical Report Number 46 EM-LA, N3B took action to ensure that Area G was in a safe condition. As a part of this effort, N3B identified roughly 30 containers in their aboveground waste inventory that may contain incompatible chemicals.

19 The first question, Mr. O'Leary, is 20 Exhibit 5 shows some of these containers. Would you 21 discuss the actions that N3B took in response to 22 Technical Report Number 46? 23 MR. O'LEARY: Yes. Thank you. We 24 provided barriers around some of the TECH-46 25 These are physical barriers to protect containers.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 them. We also double-packed these containers as 2 well. We put prohibitions on how we would move 3 them.

4 When we move these containers, we have a 5 designated route that we move them through. We 6 also, when we double-pack them, they're fitted with 7 a lid-restraining device that stays on. When we move them again, once again we move them on a metal 8 9 pallet. They're strapped to those metal pallets. 10 There's an independent verification that those 11 containers are strapped to that pallet. We also 12 only move them with propane fork trucks. We do not 13 allow them to be moved with diesel or gasoline 14 fueled. We have a designated route, once again, 15 when we move them.

We have spotters that have a stand-off distance, and we limit any other activities that are occurring in the areas that they're stored or when we're moving the containers. Once they're at the final place we're going to store them at, they're on our single planar array.

So those are the actions that we've currently taken to move these. And once again, when we do them, that's done on a critical lift plan right now so we know everything that we're doing

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 when we move those containers.

2	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Mr. O'Leary. The
3	second question is what is the plan to remediate
4	these transuranic waste containers and to prepare
5	them for eventual shipment to WIPP?
6	MR. O'LEARY: I'll start this question,
7	and Mike will probably weigh in on this.
8	Our plan right now is we plan on using the
9	shielded glovebox that we're currently in the
10	planning process. So that's in our option period.
11	We're going to identify the risks and hazards. But
12	right now we have to develop the design basis for
13	that glovebox.
_ 0	
14	Like I previously stated, we're sending
14	Like I previously stated, we're sending
14 15	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so
14 15 16	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to
14 15 16 17	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G.
14 15 16 17 18	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G. MR. MIKOLANIS: I don't have anything else
14 15 16 17 18 19	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G. MR. MIKOLANIS: I don't have anything else to add to that. I think you got it, Jerry. It's in
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G. MR. MIKOLANIS: I don't have anything else to add to that. I think you got it, Jerry. It's in your proposal for the option period, which the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G. MR. MIKOLANIS: I don't have anything else to add to that. I think you got it, Jerry. It's in your proposal for the option period, which the Department of Energy is currently evaluating, and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Like I previously stated, we're sending folks out to Oak Ridge to look at their glovebox, so we could perhaps use their design and bring that to N3B and to Area G. MR. MIKOLANIS: I don't have anything else to add to that. I think you got it, Jerry. It's in your proposal for the option period, which the Department of Energy is currently evaluating, and we'll be in negotiations with them after we've had a

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you for your answer.
2	Chair Connery.
3	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, sir.
4	Ms. Roberson, the next is over to you.
5	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery.
6	Splitting off the emission, as Mr. Mikolanis
7	referenced in his opening, to that new field office
8	and contractor resulted in an overall increase in
9	the workforce at LANL that is devoted to the cleanup
10	emission. This occurs during a period when Triad
11	National Security is pursuing record hiring.
12	Exhibit 6 shows some nuclear operations
13	occurring in Area G. We all know these operations
14	require a qualified contractor and Federal workforce
15	to execute safely and provide oversight.
16	Ms. Lebak, would you briefly discuss N3B's
17	hiring situation and any actions you are taking to
18	hire and retain during the same time period that
19	Triad's is also pursuing record hiring activities
20	from a limited resource pool.
21	MS. LEBAK: I'm going to tell you that
22	recruit and retain and safety are two of the top
23	items on our N3B risk register, and Triad is in a
24	in an enhanced hiring posture, but so is the rest of
25	the country.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



I mean, I will tell you from my 1 2 discussions with the other contractors at the various DOE sites, it's a hot job market out there, 3 4 and we continue to lose folks to places all across 5 the country. It's not just DOE work. It's also oil 6 and gas and other industries. So it is a very hot 7 job market, and we've really had to amp up our recruiting, and basically we are conducting job 8 9 fairs very frequently.

10 Those are being conducted right now in the 11 local area. We've had job fairs at Northern New 12 Mexico College in Espanola and also Cities of Gold, 13 and we have open dialogue with the pueblos and 14 trying to make sure they're aware of our hiring 15 opportunities at N3B.

Our company is approximately 650 people, 16 17 and that includes our critical subcontractors, but 18 we also can get parent company reach-back through 19 Huntington Ingalls Industries and BWX Technologies, 20 and so we're employing this multifaceted approach to 21 recruiting, and we are working it very hard. 22 We probably have 40 open requisitions 23 right now, but that's -- I mean, our attrition is 24 nearing 25 percent for the calendar year, and it

will require very aggressive attacking throughout

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



the rest of the year, and getting them on board is the first step. Then we have to, you know, make sure the people are trained. We typically give them a hearty training register to get them through all of their courses, and then depending on what their background is, they have additional OJT, what have you.

We've also worked with the local colleges, 8 Northern New Mexico College and University of New 9 10 Mexico Los Alamos, on a nuclear apprentice program 11 and rad control technician-type boot camps, where we 12 can bring in junior employees and get them -- kind 13 of grow our own. And many of the contractors across 14 the complex are employing similar techniques with the local universities in their area, so we've been 15 16 able to get many people through the boot camps.

We also have support service-type contractors that we have access to. We've set up arrangements through our contracting mechanisms to work with our support service contractors, and we -we are -- we're trying to cover all the bases there, and it will continue to be a challenge for the foreseeable future.

And for the option period we will continue to work with our DOE client and talk about maybe

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

things that we can -- we can obtain like maybe, you 1 2 know, look at our pay banding and other things that 3 we can work together to help us be more competitive. 4 So we are experiencing, I would say, a 5 fairly high attrition, and I'm sure DOE and Federal 6 employees have their own trials and tribulations as 7 well, but we are definitely attacking it with reckless abandon and will continue to do so and get 8 the people in the training and try to get the junior 9 10 people paired up with more experienced personnel as 11 they transition into their work and what have you. 12 So briefly, those are some of the things 13 that we are currently executing. 14 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, ma'am. I see it's high on your list. 15 16 Mr. Mikolanis, I'm going to assume you 17 have some similar challenges, but we do understand 18 you've been more successful at attracting and 19 training personnel as technical assistance 20 contractors to perform duties similar to facility representatives rather than attracting folks to 21 22 actually fill the Federal positions. Would you 23 discuss your thoughts on the root of that situation, 24 and tell us how that is progressing. 25 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you, Ms. Roberson

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



for the question. I do have some challenges. 1 As I 2 mentioned, Christine Ellis started the office with 3 just a handful of people. Our currently approved 4 staffing plan includes 41 Federal positions. Ι 5 currently have 30 of those filled, and I am actively recruiting to fill the remaining 11. 6 7 In the meantime, the field office -- we are a small field office. We rely heavily on 8 9 corporate reach-back. I depend upon Brenda Hawks 10 and her staff and reach out to some of my fellow 11 coworkers that used to be in Savannah River and 12 other offices for resources. I have a significant level of support from 13 14 my technical support contractor. That's about 31 employees in total that augment both my business 15 16 functions as well as my technical oversight 17 functions. While some of the technical support does 18 do operations oversight, I do not hire them rather 19 than focusing on the recruiting of Federal facility 20 reps or equivalently nuclear safety specialists. 21 Those two resources that are particularly hard to 22 find, because you can't go to a college and just 23 hire a graduate who's been trained on nuclear safety 24 or one that has operations oversight. 25 But we are looking at some innovative

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



I've asked my office of business operations 1 things. 2 director to figure out how do I go to shipyards, how 3 do I go to some of the large Naval bases and find 4 the senior chief petty officers and outgoing Naval 5 officers who may not be interested in serving a full career in the Navy but have an incredible wealth of 6 7 operations experience that depending on their background of nuclear safety if they have a college 8 9 degree and done that kind of work related to the 10 concepts or operations oversight, the chief petty 11 officer senior or warrant officer would be perfect. I'm working on trying to fill the 12 They're difficult to find and reluctant. 13 positions. 14 A lot of people like to live in sunny South 15 Carolina, Tennessee, which actually has four 16 We are working very hard to try to fill seasons. 17 the vacant positions. I make sure I've got adequate 18 corporate reach-back and support from my technical 19 support group. 20 MS. ROBERSON: So while you're working on both arms, trying to fill with Federal employees, do 21 22 you foresee the need to increase the number of 23 technical contractors you're utilizing? 24 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you for the 25 question. I did increase it a little bit when I

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



first came to the field office. I don't remember 1 2 how many I had. I've selectively, as the pace of 3 operations changes if I need additional resources, 4 I've gone out and sought those. I have the budget 5 to do that. I'm not at the ceiling of the support contract. I can get additional resources if the 6 7 situation warrants it. MS. ROBERSON: Is that working well for 8 9 you right now while you try to hire a team and 10 retain? 11 MR. MIKOLANIS: Yes, ma'am, it is. Ι 12 certainly like to hire and fill out my Federal 13 positions. That's much more preferable. When I 14 fully -- when I do reach full -- fully fill all my vacant positions, I'll be looking again at my tech 15 16 support to see what kind of adjustments I need from 17 there. Right now they're filling in that gap. Ι 18 would expect the level of support and how I would be 19 using it to be changed once I reach that fully 20 staffed position. 21 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, sir. 22 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Not going to make a 23 comment about that four seasons remark you just 24 made. I don't know if you've made a lot of friends 25 in Santa Fe for saying that.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



So we talked earlier about the fact of 1 2 conducting a review of EM-LA in 2020 that identified concerns with the field office's ability to perform 3 4 the nuclear safety regulatory functions. Some of 5 these concerns had rather fundamental problems paraphrased here in Exhibit 7. There weren't 6 7 adequate processes or procedures in place to facilitate nuclear facility safety oversight, nor 8 were there adequate ownership of documentation of 9 10 field office products.

We talked a little bit earlier about 11 12 safety bases and obviously new operations that have 13 FRAs and other reviews by the Feds. So I know that 14 a lot of those challenges predated your tenure, but you're in charge now, so after implementing some of 15 16 the corrective actions from that single assessment, 17 what credible measures are you monitoring to ensure 18 EM-LA is on the right the path to perform these 19 functions again?

20 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you, Madam Chair, 21 for that question. I actually had the dubious 22 pleasure while I was acting deputy assistant 23 secretary in 2021 of commissioning that chief of 24 nuclear safety review, and one of my first actions 25 reporting to Los Alamos in August and September, I

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



signed the corrective action plan to go address
 those issues. So I think Brenda Hawks and her team
 did an excellent job of digging in and identifying
 issues.

I mentioned earlier we -- one of the 5 lessons learned in standing at the field office and 6 7 transition is we need to focus on the infrastructure, and part of that infrastructure is 8 establishing the policies and institutionalizing the 9 10 procedures and policies for how we do our business, 11 particularly the nuclear safety and technical 12 functions that support the safe operations of the facilities. 13

14 So the chief of nuclear safety found, I 15 think it was, ten findings -- excuse me, five 16 findings and five management concerns that drove the 17 corrective action plan of about 53 items. Most of 18 those corrective actions have been done. The staff 19 is starting to review the status of closure 20 packages. A couple of them we've identified need 21 additional work.

Once I've finished with the closure of all the actions, we will be doing a further follow-on review of those to ensure that the closure and action taken are effective in addressing the issues

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 and the causes.

2	We're in response to the to their
3	assessment, we're establishing institutionalizing
4	those procedures. I'm showing them we've got a
5	formal process for trending and managing their
б	records that we're adhering to the timelines for
7	developing nuclear safety analysis, reviewing
8	issues, processing, discovery, USQ PISAs, things
9	like that.
10	And another important thing is ensuring it
11	creates a sensitivity, partly why we're using so
12	much tax support of ensuring that we have
13	compensatory measures in place when staffing levels
14	are not what they should be. Those are some of the
15	lessons learned and some of the actions I'm taking.
16	I hope that answered your question. If
17	not the four seasons was actually not to offend
18	any residents of New Mexico. I was thinking of
19	South Carolina where it's really it's either
20	summer or kind of spring. There's not much of a
21	winter. I might have a I might have a little
22	explaining to do when I come off the stage tonight
23	when someone comes at me.
24	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: It's the land of
25	enchantment. I'll just remind you of that. So I

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

didn't have any specific questions here. I think --1 2 I mean, I think you touched on them. Some of it was the timeliness for doing safety basis approval of 3 4 PISAs, which, for the audience, are potential --5 Potential Inadequacy of MR. MIKOLANIS: 6 the Safety Analysis. Yes, ma'am. Thank you for 7 catching my acronym. CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: 8 Those are the types 9 of questions I had. Sounds like you're reviewing 10 those. Are you going to invite back or do you 11 expect Ms. Hawks -- I know she's here now. But is 12 she going to come back to do another review to see 13 that you're making progress in those areas? 14 MR. MIKOLANIS: So Ms. Hawks and some of her staff were actually involved in the review of 15 16 the closure package with me. So I asked them to be 17 involved in the closure package as well. 18 Although as the field office manager, I 19 have the capacity to close the gap in the corrective 20 action plan and the actions that come from it. Ι 21 know Ms. Hawks is going to be coming out and doing 22 other reviews. The next review is focusing on other 23 safety authorities. There are other delegated 24 safety authorities from EM 3.1 and the orders give 25 them a responsibility to go out and check and make

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

<del>59</del>

sure that the field has maintained the capabilities
to execute those authorities responsibly.
CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I know
that you understand we are keenly interested in the
safety basis, and so I'm going to turn it over to
Ms. Roberson to pursue that line of questioning.
MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery.
Yes, I think you know we are always very
interested, especially safety basis, for Area G.
Since January 2020 N3B has uncovered many issues
with the Area G safety basis. One such issue was
regarding the spatula-like tube that blocks drum
vents during headspace gas sampling. And we can see
a picture of this, too, on the drum on Exhibit 8.
This condition was not analyzed for a
safety basis, so gas sampling operations were
paused. Despite this being a relatively simple
operation, challenges for getting the safety basis
paperwork squared away properly was not resumed
until August of 2021, almost two years later.
By contrast, Triad completed a safety
basis change for the same issue in about two months.
This is just one example of N3B and EM-LA having
difficulties with the timeliness of the safety basis
review and approval process.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

On August 17, 2022, the board issued a 1 2 letter to DOE encouraging it to expeditiously 3 complete and implement a modern Area G safety basis. 4 It appears that all stakeholders have recognized the 5 new safety basis where Area G continues to be a top This has been a long journey given that 6 priority. 7 EM-LA determined a new safety basis was needed back in 2015. 8 9 So, Ms. Lebak, last we understood, it was 10 N3B's goal to submit a new safety basis, submit the 11 new safety basis documents in January of 2022. Is 12 that still the case, and what is your confidence in 13 heeding that? 14 MS. LEBAK: Yes, ma'am, that's still the case third quarter fiscal year '23, and I'm highly 15 16 confident that we will meet that. 17 I would like to comment on some of the 18 We have been using an older question parts there. 19 safety basis document, and the Department of Energy 20 requirements and regulations change over time, and 21 we've had a lot of these requirements for 22 essentially 30 years in some way, shape, or form. 23 They vary whether they're in a DOE order requirement 24 or if the department goes in for rulemaking, but we 25 have always been -- as long as I've been affiliated

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	with the DOE complex, we've always been tasked with
2	analyzing the hazards and looking at the activities
3	and making sure we're within a proper safety
4	envelope which the DOE approves.
5	So because our document is older doesn't
6	mean the controls in that document are bad, but we
7	do look forward to bringing our document into
8	compliance with the new standards and looking at the
9	control set that will be yielded after we go through
10	the analysis.
11	We do have very we have many effective
12	controls in place right now in Area G for our drums
13	that are stored there and some of our upcoming
14	activities like the corrugated metal pipe activities
15	and what have you.
16	But I am glad we have reached agreement
17	with the Department of Energy to get the modern
18	document in place and get through all the analysis
19	that it takes and get the really, really good
20	control set in place so we can look forward to
21	hopefully the next five years of operations at N3B.
22	Now, you referenced some difficulties that
23	we had on headspace gas sampling, and what have you.
24	We did encounter what we call potential inadequacies
25	in the safety analysis of the older document, and we

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

had several inadequacies that we identified. 1 It was 2 a pretty large number, but again, we are dealing 3 with an older document. So the process allows for 4 those PISAs, as the board well know, and so we can -- we can address those issues one by one and 5 6 put controls in place through a justification of continued operation, which we were able to do in 7 several of those cases that you mentioned. 8 9 And so those controls were implemented,

and we look forward to delivering that document to DOE in the third-quarter timeframe and continuing to work on our analysis and get continued safe storage and processing capabilities at Area G.

14 MR. MIKOLANIS: I'd just like to revise 15 and extend my corporate partner's remarks in one 16 You asked January, that second quarter, so aspect. 17 again the transparency for the board and members of 18 the public listening. January was the date at one 19 That has slipped a little bit as of the point. 20 third quarter. I anticipate being able to still 21 hold the implementation date.

There were some questions and things we needed to spend time on. The air dispersion modeling, for example, there were some things that shifted the submittal date from the second quarter

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

to the third quarter. I have a high confidence in the third-quarter delivery. I have a high confidence in the department getting it and approving it, which is the first quarter 2024, which would be the second quarter FY24. I have a high confidence we're going to beat that or better.

7 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you. I appreciate you clarifying that. I was going to follow up as 8 9 well too, and I appreciate you addressing, because 10 that was going to be my next question. Has your 11 office prepared to do its review so that 12 implementation can be timely as well too? So I 13 still want to know if you have the resources and 14 support you need to complete the Federal review in a 15 timely manner.

16 MR. MIKOLANIS: Thank you for the I'll briefly 17 question. I do have the resources. 18 We have a team consisting of N3B to identify them. 19 and my staff to do the day-to-day oversight and the 20 development of the safety analysis. We established 21 an independent safety basis review team, led by Bob 22 Nelson, who is the coauthor of the new 5506 23 standard. So he's highly knowledgeable of what's in 24 the new standard, how it's changed, and that gives 25 me more assurance that what we're developing will be

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 compliant not just with the 2014 version of the 3009 2 standard but also the updated expectations of the 3 5506.

4 The safety basis review team is engaged 5 with the integrated project team on a routine basis, so they're aware and have a chance to provide 6 7 feedback but also step away for the independence. I've relied on the safety basis review team an awful 8 lot for corporate reach back to headquarters and 9 10 other resources we have across the complex. I'm 11 using the current staff so my team can focus on the 12 development of DSA, focus and get timely feedback 13 from the safety basis approval authority, and 14 maintaining the safety basis and stay active in the 15 safety basis team.

16 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, sir. My last 17 question goes to you, Mr. O'Leary, we've seen some 18 beautiful safety bases develop and take a long time 19 to implement. And so we're interested in -- you 20 guys are developing it. Do you have a sense of what 21 implementation will look like when you talk to --22 generally speaking what implementation will take. 23 MR. O'LEARY: Thank you, Ms. Roberson. 24 We, from an operational standpoint, and I'm going to 25 speak from an operational standpoint, we have all

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

been involved in every step of the way of the new 1 2 DSA development through the hazard analysis tables 3 of the controls that are being put in place. 4 So we wanted to make sure that whatever we 5 have we can actually implement, so we're looking -we're very confident we can implement what we've 6 7 seen so far in this new DSA development. Kim said that we were going to have that done in the third 8 9 quarter. I believe we're going to have the 10 implementation done in early '24, and we'll be able 11 to step forward and go forward working under that 12 new DSA. 13 But once again, we've been involved in 14 every step of the way, because once again, from an 15 operations standpoint, we've got to be able to 16 operate to it. So I hope that answers your 17 question. MS. ROBERSON: Oh, it does. 18 Look forward 19 to it. We're excited. We love -- we think a 20 holistic new DSA is so important. Thank you. 21 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thanks, 22 Ms. Roberson. Next question goes to Mr. Summers. 23 24 Thanks, Chair Connery. MR. SUMMERS: 25 Mr. O'Leary, the next three questions are directed

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	towards you, sir. There's still a great deal of
2	underground waste at Area G. In Exhibit 9 on the
3	left, you can see a photo highlighting locations
4	that hold buried waste that promises to be a tricky
5	retrieval operation. The right side of the exhibit
б	shows some historical photos of work in trenches A
7	through D on the top and in Pit 9 on the bottom.
8	As I understand, the new safety basis,
9	when complete, will still not allow for belowground
10	waste retrieval, but there will be a future mission
11	needed to perform this belowground waste retrieval
12	work.
13	So the first question, Mr. O'Leary, what
14	would be the safety basis approach that you intend
15	to pursue as you begin belowground waste retrieval
16	activities?
17	MR. O'LEARY: We will have to thank you
18	for the question. As you had stated, the current
19	safety basis that we're developing now only
20	addresses the operations we're doing above grade.
21	So we will either have to revise the safety basis or
22	do an addendum to that safety basis to address the
23	below grade treatments.
24	The first retrieval we're going to do
25	below grade is Pit 9. So that'll be in our option,

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

period, and we're in the planning process for that 1 2 So we're developing the technical right now. 3 approach. We're going to identify the hazards, and 4 we'll go through the process so that we develop a 5 safety basis that, once again, that we can 6 operationally implement. 7 Thank you. MR. SUMMERS: The second question is what will be the safety approach to 8 minimizing or better protecting aboveground material 9 10 at risk once it is retrieved? 11 MR. O'LEARY: We'll do a systematic approach when we retrieve these containers from 12 13 belowground. We're not going to bring them all up 14 at one time unless we have the processing capability at the surface. So it's going to be a balancing 15 16 We want to stay within our MAR limits at the act. 17 surface, our material-at-risk limits at the surface. 18 We don't want to bring things up if we're not ready 19 to bring them up. So that's going to be our 20 approach. We're going to optimize our facilities at 21 the surface, and we're going to balance that against 22 our retrieval operations. 23 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you. Finally the 24 third question is, you have some previous experience

at Idaho National Laboratory, which has faced

PROFESSIONAL COURT

REPORTING SERVICE

25

N 201 Third NY Albumany

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



similar situations. To what extent is N3B able to 1 2 work with its counterparts at INL in order to 3 understand lessons learned from INL's operations? 4 MR. O'LEARY: I can address that. I was at Idaho for a short period of time. I also worked 5 with the individual at other places that currently 6 7 runs the operations for transuranic up there. So I can reach out to him to get lessons learned from 8 their experience in the new ARP facility as well as 9 10 what they're doing currently. We'll take advantage 11 of that. We'll be talking to them all along as 12 well. 13 MR. SUMMERS: Very good. Thank you, 14 Mr. O'Leary. 15 Madam Chair. 16 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Unlike the safety 17 basis, we're running ahead of schedule. Little 18 levity. 19 I want to ask my fellow board members if 20 they have any additional questions for the panel at 21 this time. Ms. Roberson? 22 MS. ROBERSON: No, I don't have any. Ι 23 appreciate the information. Thank you, Chair. 24 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Mr. Summers? 25 MR. SUMMERS: No, ma'am, I do not have any

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 further questions. Thank you.

2	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Here's what we're
3	going to do. We're running ahead of time. We're
4	going to take a 15-minute break. At a quarter to
5	2:00, we'll come back here. That will be public
6	comment time. If any of you wish to speak, address
7	the panel, obviously you're going to make remarks.
8	We aren't going to engage in discussion with you.
9	This is your chance to say what you'd like to say
10	about what you just heard and any thoughts you have
11	regarding the EM mission.
12	After we conclude the public comment
13	period, then the board will provide closing remarks,
14	then I encourage our friends from EM and from N3B to
15	stick around for public comments.
16	But at this point in time, as I'm sure you
17	need a break, I know I do, we'll take a 15-minute
18	break and resume at 1:45. Thank you.
19	(Recess was taken from 1:32 to 1:49.)
20	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: We're going to
21	resume the session. It's now time for your public
22	comment period. We've set aside about a half an
23	hour this afternoon, but we'll have more time this
24	evening following the NSA session.
25	So I'm going to hand things over to our

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



general counsel, Eric Fox, who will be handling the public comment period.

3 MR. FOX: Thank you. At this time the 4 board would like to provide an opportunity for 5 comments from members of the public. A list of those speakers who have contacted the board is 6 7 posted at the entrance of this room. We have generally listed the speakers in the order in which 8 they contacted us. I will call the speakers in this 9 10 order and ask that the speakers state their name and their affiliation. 11

There's also table at the entrance to this room, and at the entrance to the room there's a sign-up sheet for members of the public who wish to make comments but did not have the opportunity to notify us ahead of time. We will follow those who have already registered in the order in which they have signed up.

19 To give everyone wishing to make a comment 20 an equal opportunity, we ask that speakers limit 21 their original comments to five minutes. I will 22 provide a warning when you have one minute left and 23 again at 30 seconds. The chair will give 24 consideration for additional time if the schedule 25 allows.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	Remarks should be limited to comments,
2	technical information, or data concerning the
3	subject of today's hearing.
4	The first speaker we have is Scott Kovac
5	from Nuclear Watch New Mexico.
6	MR. KOVAC: Thank you, Chair Connery and
7	members of the board staff. My name is Scott Kovac.
8	I'm with Nuclear Watch here in Santa Fe. I would
9	just like to make a couple of quick comments.
10	The it was mentioned earlier today that
11	there's about approximately 170 certified drums or
12	containers for shipment to WIPP ready to go, with
13	another 450 or so in the queue. So that's five
14	or and last year we LANL shipped about 100 to
15	WIPP.
16	So this is we're looking at five or six
17	years' worth of shipments already lined up here, not
18	counting the other 1,100 or so. I just wonder if
19	there's some way we can, you know, get those
20	shipments you know, we need to increase those
21	the frequency of those shipments, because 100 a
22	year, you know, is not enough to keep up with what's
23	being with what's being certified to ship. Thank
24	you.
25	Also, I want to thank you for focusing on

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



cleanup at Area G. But my question is how many 1 2 similar drums are still buried under Area G? I'm 3 not talking about the retrievable transuranic. I'm 4 talking about waste that's planned to be left behind 5 under a cap-and-cover scenario forever. We ask the board to look at the hundreds of thousands of cubic 6 7 meters that are still buried at Area G. There are estimates that -- estimates are 8 9 of 46,000 cubic meters of TRU buried at Area G 10 planned to be left behind. And as we all know, LANL 11 is in a seismic zone between a rift valley and a 12 dormant super volcano. This is not where we should 13 be keeping transuranic waste with a half-life of 14 2,000 years. 15 As we know, WIPP is -- WIPP is 2,100 feet deep, approximately, and Area G is 65 feet deep. 16 17 So, you know, how can Area G be the ending resting 18 place for so much transuranic waste when we're 19 working so hard to get the rest of the transuranic 20 waste into WIPP, and we're going to leave this --21 the vast quantities of it buried forever above our 22 aquifer? 23 Speaking of our aquifer, the -- the -- you 24 know, how can we be assured -- how can the public be 25 assured that the seismic activity won't somehow

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	loosen up or dump or open up a crack or dump the
2	contents of MDAG into the aquifer?
3	You know, we ask the we ask the safety
4	board to please consider looking at some of our
5	our cleanup issues. For instance, material disposal
6	Area C is in front of the our hardworking
7	environment department right now, and if the board
8	could help could back us up or look at or just
9	take a look at some of the performance assessments
10	that are given on these areas that, you know, it's
11	hard for the public to to do to look at
12	itself by itself. It's very technical. And
13	anyway, we we need your help looking at the other
14	buried scenarios at Los Alamos.
15	Thank you very much.
16	MR. FOX: Thank you. If you have a
17	written statement, would you please give it to
18	Ms. Tara Tadlock. We'd like to submit it to the
19	hearing record.
20	So next up we have Kathy Sanchez from the
21	Sayain Circle of Grandmothers.
22	MS. SANCHEZ: I'll speak first. (Speaking
23	in foreign language.)
24	So I have Kathy Wan Povi Sanchez from San
25	Ildefonso Pueblo, adjacent to sharing the waters

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



from LANL, and I belong to Tewa United, and the Circle of Grandmothers are the wisdom keepers. We have been having dialogues with our youth over the past couple of months. And we have a project called P'in Haa. P'in Haa means the breath of our heart, the breath within us.

7 When we're talking about nuclear issues, 8 we're also sharing the breath with all of the 9 multiverse and all of the nations, so everybody is 10 affected by nuclear business.

And I was born in 1950 at a time when 11 the -- there was a time being the emphasis on being 12 the first to have the nuclear bomb as a deterrent to 13 14 ending war, which we know didn't happen, because 15 we're still here now. At that time a lot of our 16 community members were hired to work over there, and 17 now we have third generations of them coming down, 18 and we're losing a lot of our populations because of 19 the deaths due to cancer or to illnesses or to 20 having our children have leukemia. And there's a lot of health impacts, and we're still in trauma 21 22 from the longing that when we were young hearing the 23 detonations. We were hearing duck and cover issues 24 at school. And still at it now. We're still at it 25 Nothing has really moved the barometer or now.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

meter towards safety, towards actually doing away
 with a very toxic business.

3 And so the children were also asking if 4 there is a massive increase with their money that 5 has come into there, and they're going to increase 6 productions, and they're going to bring all these 7 They've been working on the issue of workers. indigenous women missing and murdered. And what 8 safety precautions have been given to these workers 9 10 coming in of pre-business hiring, or once they're 11 hired the paperwork that says they will abide by 12 some standard of not engaging in sexual harassment, 13 sexual business, and enticing our young people? 14 It's going to be massive movement hiring a lot of people coming in, and so safety also is on 15 16 both sides. 17 And doing the work and being in the area 18 with the nuclear industry, I have also been 19 nationally involved and internationally involved 20 with nuclear safety organizations, and we are -should be considered partners, collaborators with 21 22 the nuclear industry in promoting an ending to a 23 toxic business. How do we transition in our goals 24 and time on both sides that we are working together 25 for the safety of our people?

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



If it's safety security, safety resources, 1 2 we need to work together. We're not the enemy. 3 We're friendly. We're coming from the heart for all 4 people to be well, and that is the emphasis we 5 should be having. But looking at the lab's mission 2030, it says all things nuclear they're going to 6 7 really ramp up that because. MR. FOX: One minute. 8 MS. SANCHEZ: -- they've been given candy, 9 10 they've been given the money, and they're going to 11 fight tooth and nail to save that. 12 The sharing should be different, not just 13 economically giving our taxpayer money to the labs 14 and then to give it to us. I think it should be a dual partnership in that they give our taxpayer 15 16 money back to us so that we can --17 MR. FOX: Time's up. 18 I'd like to present the MS. SANCHEZ: 19 safety board with the blessings that you are doing 20 great work and a great job and partnering with 21 hearing the concerns that we have as citizens, so 22 thank you so very much. 23 MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement. 24 Next we have Anna Hansen from the Santa Fe County 25 commission.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

MS. HANSEN: Good afternoon. 1 Thank you 2 very much for the Defense Nuclear Facility Safety 3 Board for being here. I personally consider you one 4 of the most important boards in the United States. 5 You are here to protect the public, which is 6 paramount in many of my constituents' concerns. 7 Cleanup is a primary concern of ours at LANL, and safe transportation across the state of 8 New Mexico is an incredibly important issue to my 9 10 constituents and to me, of course. 11 So I -- I echo the comments that the more 12 waste off the hill the better, and we want more 13 waste sooner rather than later. 14 But I had a few questions on the presentation. First of all, next time you come, 15 16 because my constituents care about this, is the 17 venting of tritium. That is a big concern. I know 18 it wasn't a topic for today. And also the consent 19 decree is another big topic here, because we believe 20 the 2016 consent decree does not really address 21 cleanup to the issues we'd like, and then I know you 22 are also not speaking about WIPP and DOE, but one of 23 my questions in the presentation is what happens to 24 the water that you drain. I was really curious. 25 Like, you have this drill and drain. Well, where

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 does the water go?

2	I'm grateful for your inspectors. I also
3	want to recognize that I do believe DOE did listen
4	to me, EM, in March of 2020 right before the
5	pandemic started when I requested a manager who I
6	could work with, and I'm grateful to have Michael
7	Mikolanis who, not that I will always agree with
8	him, but that I have a working relationship with
9	him.
10	And in order for things to get done, it is
11	important for myself, as an elected official, and
12	for the people in this community who care that they
13	have someone who will actually return their phone
14	calls and talk to them about the issues. So that is
15	a step forward that we have not had in the past. So
16	I want to recognize DOE for at least hopefully
17	listening to me.
18	I have been coming to these meetings for
19	at least, it seems, the last 15 or 20 years. We
20	
-	have missed you during the pandemic, and we are
21	have missed you during the pandemic, and we are happy to have you back, so we hope that you will
21	happy to have you back, so we hope that you will
21 22	happy to have you back, so we hope that you will come back again soon, so that some of the other

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

One of the other things that is concerning 1 2 to all of my constituents also, because some of them 3 are workers at LANL and at N3B and DOE, is worker 4 safety, and so the more that we can improve worker safety, that is a huge concern, and so I want to 5 6 support more worker safety as much as possible because that is really important. 7 So I want to thank you once again for 8 9 being here and thank you for your time. 10 MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement. 11 Next we have Barney Magrath from nuclear safety 12 advocates. Thank you for coming. 13 MR. MAGRATH: Ι 14 understand this is a public hearing, so even though I might ask some questions, I don't expect answers. 15 16 And the last time you guys were here in Albuquerque, 17 I was able to talk, and we were able to ask 18 questions, and so that's the first question. Why 19 can't I ask questions? So I don't expect answers. 20 My name is Barney Magrath. I'm a member of a small nuclear safety group, Nuclear Safety 21 22 Advocates Group, NSAG. Basically we are concerned 23 citizens who care about the safety -- about our 24 safety while we live next to a nuclear weapons 25 factory.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

Our group has had several meetings with 1 2 the DNFSB that is before you, and I've had quite a 3 challenge pronouncing that acronym for a long time, 4 right, so I had to break it up into different words. 5 First was DN, as in da nukes, and the second is FSB, 6 as in funny silly bombs. So now I can say that ten 7 times in a row, DNFSB, DNFSB, ten times. You guys are the good guys. We are glad 8 9 you are here, and we wish you could come here more 10 often. 11 The way I learned about nuclear safety at 12 LANL is I read the newspaper. Our group reads the 13 newspaper. And when one of the members of our group 14 notices an article in the New Mexican about nuclear safety, it alerts the rest of us, and we printed out 15 16 the article. After this article is printed out and 17 we study it, what we do is we go to the DNFSB 18 website, and we look at safety reports. And once we 19 find the safety report that is referenced in the 20 newspaper article, then we get more complete picture 21 of the incident. 22 So on November 7th, the New Mexican, for 23 instance, published an article on the Area G safety 24 incident. It was a heat-related incident. So then 25 we can go to the safety report and read about that,

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



and it tells us, lo and behold, corrugated metal 1 2 pipes, which are basically culverts, are being dug 3 up and disassembled and put back in barrels again. 4 This is a long process over the last, I don't know, 5 75 years, where these culverts were -- nuclear waste 6 was put in them, filled with cement, buried. Now 7 they're unburying them, cutting them apart, putting them in barrels, putting them -- burying them again. 8 And so that's what I understand from the articles 9 10 that we read. 11 The other thing in this same safety report was an issue related to the plutonium facility, and 12 13 turns out this glove and bag operation with 14 gloveboxes is they are -- I'm not sure what's going on, but sounds like they're reinventing the glovebox 15 16 by designing a new door, taking off the old doors, 17 bagging them up, and then getting rid of those. 18 On the very first day of the CMP, the 19 corrugated metal pipe in this Area G, this plutonium 20 facility, glovebox work is stopping. Work is stopping right away, and it doesn't seem like 21 22 there's any progress being made. So that's how we 23 get our information when we think of it. 24 Lastly, I would like to mention that 25 according to Tara, no congressional representation

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



is signed up for public comments on either of the 1 2 sessions, so that tells you that our congressional 3 representation --MR. FOX: 4 30 seconds. MR. MAGRATH: -- is giving us the cold 5 6 shoulder and not participating at all, and I just 7 wanted to point that out. I could be wrong. In the session later today they could show up and -- but 8 they haven't signed up. They're giving us the cold 9 10 shoulder, and they always have, and that's why we 11 need you guys. Thank you. 12 MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement. Next we have John E. Wilks III from Veterans for 13 14 Peace. Thank you. I'm John Edward 15 MR. WILKES: 16 Wilks III, vice president for Veterans for Peace, 17 Albuquerque. 18 Now that I have five minutes, I'll use a 19 minute for a preface. I have a statement I'm going 20 I have also filed with the board a longer to read. statement which is more in depth and more useful to 21 22 your work. 23 Veterans for Peace is 55 -- 35 years old. 24 It's in every state of the union. We have 120 25 chapters, and there's six chapters overseas. The

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Albuquerque chapter's primary focus is on waste,
 nuclear waste, the handling, transportation,
 storage, disposition. That's what I do for the
 chapter.

5 The Santa Fe chapter works on other 6 nuclear issues, like presidential -- sole 7 presidential use, authority, launch and warning, 8 which aircraft are configured to use the weapons, 9 modernization of the nuclear arsenal, those kinds of 10 things. I only work on storage and waste of nuclear 11 issues.

12 I want to reemphasize and repeat something 13 that was said. The new field office, or EM at LANL, 14 the manager, is an all-star. We're thrilled to have 15 him. The presentation he gave yesterday to the 16 legislature committee was effective, articulate, 17 useful, and very welcomed, so I want to thank him 18 for being here with us. He is on a very short 19 honeymoon. His agency has no honeymoon. It has no 20 credibility, and it has no merit as far as we're 21 concerned.

The three people at that table, the panel, they are doing a job that they have inherited, very difficult. They're trying to innovate. They're trying to hire, train, deploy, and clean up a mess

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 that has gone on since 1943.

2	Now I will read my statement. My remarks
3	solely address the imminent and severe threat to
4	public health and safety of the environment posed by
5	the very radioactive and mixed solid liquid waste of
6	Area G and Technical Area 54.

7 We are urging the board to strongly 8 recommend to the DOE secretary and the NNSA 9 administrator to immediately exhume, characterize, 10 and remove all subterranean waste and the associated 11 contaminated soil and water in Area G, along with 12 the migration pathways from Area G.

Further, we request that the board recommend against the current proposal by the agency to do cap and cover, which of course we call hide and hope, any waste from the Pajarito Plateau.

17 Commissioner Summers brought up a great 18 question. He asked about the buried waste in Pit 9. 19 We have got to reverse the priority. It's buried 20 waste because it's a threat to the community. Then 21 it's aboveground TRU waste. Then we go with the 22 current generated waste, much less the pit waste 23 that's in route from the weapons plant. 24 Since 1943, Federal agencies have entombed 25 in unlined pits, dumps, shafts, and sumps



1	radioactive waste for all characters. Because Area
2	G is located at a high elevation, the waste residue
3	has migrated down the gradiant as well as escaped
4	MR. FOX: One minute.
5	MR. MAGRATH: the air. The
6	agricultural hills downhill to the east of the site,
7	the regional drinking water, aquifer, public water
8	supply wells, and the groundwater in the immediate
9	vicinity are at imminent risk of contamination from
10	the waste.
11	In 2002 a test well located 500 feet east
12	of Area G showed contamination of the regional
13	aquifer with low levels of tritium, stronium 90, and
14	technetium-99.
15	MR. FOX: 30 seconds.
16	MR. MAGRATH: Area G encompasses 32 pits,
17	194 shafts, and four trenches at depths ranging from
18	ten to 65 feet below the mesa top. The waste has
19	little or no primary containment. Beneath the
20	surface plumes of toxic gases, radioactive tritium
21	cover most of the waste. Low-level transuranic
22	mixed toxic nonradioactive material compromise the
23	aggregate. In 1994, DOE estimated the waste at the
24	Los Alamos contained 610 kilograms of plutonium,
25	most of which is under Area G.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Thank you. 1 2 Thank you for your statement. MR. FOX: Next we have Cindy Wheeler from 285 3 4 Alliance. 5 Thank you for existing. MS. WHEELER: I'm Cindy Wheeler. I'm cochair of 285 Alliance, and 6 7 I'm commenting and asking questions for many of the people that live in New Mexican communities and are 8 9 worried. 10 I have a comment. You know, the images 11 showing the clear spaces to protect LANL from being 12 broached by fire, those spaces are actually very 13 small if you understand how strong the spring winds 14 are in New Mexico. Fire jumps whole canyons here in seconds, and this small removal of brush and trees, 15 16 at least what's demonstrated in the image, seems 17 inadequate, and I want you to be aware that during 18 these fires the people of New Mexico are terrified 19 that plutonium will be released and vaporized by 20 wildfire and destroy their land forever. The other thing is a question which I 21 22 realize won't be answered now, but I hope you will 23 think about it. I'd like to know what studies have

25

24

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



been done and what the results are on whether TRU

packs would contain an explosion from within the TRU

MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

87

So

1 packet.

	-
2	So, for instance, they are very sturdy
3	little things as I understand them, but if that
4	that drum had exploded before it got to WIPP and
5	been placed in the underground? What would have
6	happened if it had exploded inside the TRUPACT? How
7	safe would that have been? Thank you.
8	MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement.
9	Next we have Joni Arends from CCNS.
10	MS. ARENDS: Good afternoon members of the
11	board. Thank you so much for being here. We are so
12	grateful that you are here. And thank you to the
13	DOE, the alphabet of people of LANL who were here
14	this morning or this afternoon.
15	So I have five different comments, and
16	I'll go through them quickly. We're behind.
17	We're as a public, we're behind. The LANL SWEIS
18	is behind schedule. So the 1979 SWEIS was the first
19	SWEIS sitewide environmental impact statement. It's
20	been it was 20 years before we got our second
21	SWEIS, then the third SWEIS was done in 2008, nine
22	years later. But now we've been waiting since 2018.
23	We're almost five years behind schedule, and as you
24	know these are ten-year review periods. Right now
25	we're saying that the current SWEIS or the SWEIS

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com 1 that they're working on right now will cover 15 2 years, but there's no justification for expanding 3 that time.

At the same time, the hazardous waste 4 5 permit renewals are behind schedule as well for WIPP They both expired in 2020. 6 and for LANL. They're 7 already almost three years behind schedule. And so we need your help as a board, an oversight board, 8 to -- to have more information, to have more 9 10 conversations to be able to have more public 11 hearings like this to talk about the concerns of the 12 people.

And I -- I do want to address the fact 13 14 that we really need transparency on these newly 15 generated shipments as well as the legacy shipment, 16 because it doesn't make sense that the information 17 isn't readily available to the public under the 18 hazardous waste permit. There's a waste -- the WIS, the waste something. Ms. Roberson may know what it 19 20 And we should be able to have access to that. is. It has the volumes, it has the sources, and it 21 22 should be readily available, and it needs to be 23 readily available as soon as possible because of 24 ongoing concerns about NNSA taking over shipments to 25 WIPP as opposed to getting the legacy waste exhumed

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com 1 and moved from Area G.

2	I also have a question. I appreciate the
3	comments by Mr. O'Leary that I wanted to know about
4	the maintenance of the tents, because sometimes we
5	see at Area G that we see ripped tents, and the
6	manufacturers of those tents have regular schedules
7	for maintenance. And when we asked about that in
8	2010 when the hazardous waste permit was up for
9	renewal, there was nobody had any good answers
10	for when the maintenance was done on the tents to
11	protect them with the fire retardant on the outside
12	and also for wind and sun damage.
13	So then I really have a question about the
14	transition plan. When the treaty for the
15	prohibition of nuclear weapons went into effect
16	almost two years ago, there's really a question
17	about a transition for LANL to come into compliance,
18	for the US to come into compliance and the jobs that
19	could be created as a result of the coming into
20	compliance with the treaty to keeping track of all
21	the radio, the weapons
22	MR. FOX: One minute.
23	MS. WHEELER: Yes, sir the weapons
24	materials around the country.
25	And so one more question just with the



1	all of the questions with the hiring process right
2	now. Why are we expanding pit production when we
3	can't even clean up the mess that's already been
4	taking place? And also that there's jobs in the
5	United States for coming into compliance with the
6	treaty, and we need to move into that direction.
7	I want to thank you again very much.
8	MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement.
9	Next we have Arla S. Ertz from the Women's
10	International League for Peace and Freedom.
11	MS. ERTZ: Thank you so much. As I said,
12	my name's Arla Ertz. I'm from Chapter 53
13	Albuquerque and Chapter 59 San Francisco, and the
14	International League for Peace and Freedom, the San
15	Francisco branch.
16	And unlike Mr. Magrath who spoke earlier,
17	I'm sorry, I didn't understand the protocol here
18	either. I didn't know questions wouldn't be
19	answered. I have what should be an easy question
20	for Mr. O'Leary, but I see that the Los Alamos and
21	N3B, whatever that is, folks are no longer on the
22	panel.
23	Here's the question. Mr. O'Leary, you
24	mentioned earlier when asked about what you plan to
25	bring to your work from your past experience at the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Idaho National Lab that you will be in consultation 1 2 with your contact there about lessons learned that 3 you can apply and also that you've already been in 4 ongoing contact. That's very good but on the vague side. 5 Could you give us some specifics of substance about 6 7 what you have been consulting about so far and what you hope to get enlightened about in the future? 8 9 Thank you. 10 MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement. 11 That's everyone who signed up. I think we have time 12 for one more. Is there anybody else who would like 13 to provide a statement? 14 So if anyone has written comments, please hand them to Tara Tadlock over at the table. 15 She's 16 in the back there. You can also email them to us at 17 hearing@DNFSB.gov. With that I'll turn it back over to the 18 19 chair. Thank you. 20 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, Eric. Eric has one of the toughest jobs in the room. 21 He 22 has to be the one who keeps track of time. As you 23 noticed, we weren't doing that to ourselves. Ι 24 apologize to the public for having to keep track of 25 time. I understand there's confusion about

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 answering your questions.

-	answering jour quescions.
2	Again, please feel free to if you have
3	statements that you want to make for the record, you
4	can send those to us, get in contact with Tara.
5	She's over at the table now if there's more
6	information you'd like to share.
7	I believe our colleagues from EM, they are
8	in the audience, so they might be able to entertain
9	your questions as well after we conclude this part
10	of the hearing.
11	With that, I actually want to turn to my
12	fellow board members to make closing remarks. I'll
13	start with Vice-Chair Summers.
14	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery. I
15	would just like to offer that LANL, N3B, Department
15 16	would just like to offer that LANL, N3B, Department of Energy, elected officials here today, and the
16	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the
16 17	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the
16 17 18	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of
16 17 18 19	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of these transuranic waste issues at LANL.
16 17 18 19 20	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of these transuranic waste issues at LANL. Together I'm very hopeful, again hopeful,
16 17 18 19 20 21	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of these transuranic waste issues at LANL. Together I'm very hopeful, again hopeful, that we can make even more progress that will be
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of these transuranic waste issues at LANL. Together I'm very hopeful, again hopeful, that we can make even more progress that will be made on behalf of our American citizens as well as
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of Energy, elected officials here today, and the concerned citizens of New Mexico as well as the public have made progress in addressing some of these transuranic waste issues at LANL. Together I'm very hopeful, again hopeful, that we can make even more progress that will be made on behalf of our American citizens as well as our great nation. Thank you.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 Mr. Summers. 2 Ms. Roberson? Thank you, Chair Connery. 3 MS. ROBERSON: 4 I want to thank you, the members of the 5 public, that attended this hearing in person and 6 virtually, and I want to thank those members that 7 spoke today. I'd like to thank you, Mr. Mikolanis, 8 Ms. Lebak, and Mr. O'Leary, for your participation 9 10 and contribution to this hearing session. Achieving 11 risk reduction, implementing a comprehensive modern 12 safety basis, and achieving fully qualified staff, Federal and contractor, are the keys to reliable 13 14 high confidence, safe operations, and worker 15 protection. I look forward to our next opportunity 16 to discuss the department and N3B's progress towards 17 those goals. 18 Thank you, Chair Connery. 19 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I'd like 20 to add my thanks to Mr. Mikolanis. Sounds like you have a fan club here. There's a short window. 21 Take 22 advantage of it. 23 I would like to thank Ms. Lebak and 24 Mr. O'Leary for your contributions. I appreciate 25 the open and honest dialogue they were able to have

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 today.

I think our colleagues show the challenges that they face, and they didn't make excuses for -for work that's been delayed.

I just want to make a comment about stop 5 6 work. Stop work is a good thing. We're from safety 7 organizations. When we see something that may go awry, we run into the unexpected, unknowns crop up, 8 the real thing you do is stop work, and then you 9 10 consider what the implications are moving forward. 11 I just want to commend both N3B and EM-LA for taking 12 that step. We don't want work to continue and 13 safety be compromised. I understand that's a difficult concept. We never want production to be 14 put over safety, even if that production means 15 16 removing waste from the hill.

17 I also want to recognize the challenges of 18 the workforce, keeping the workforce. We have some 19 of the challenges of keeping a trained workforce. 20 It's very important. It's difficult to train folks, 21 particularly in the oversight field and safety 22 field, and making sure they're trained is important. 23 That goes to the conduct of operations and making 24 sure there's safety.

25

I was encouraged. I know we had comments

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

about the underground waste versus the aboveground waste. If your workforce is untrained or untested, you want to do the easy stuff first, and then you want to make sure you do that well before you get to the harder stuff. I do understand why that decision was taken.

7 With regard to the safety basis documents, again, I -- that may seem to the public as something 8 not as important as the actual work being done. 9 As 10 I have emphasized in my opening remarks, a safety 11 basis document is the analysis of the work to be 12 performed, the hazards associated with that work, 13 and the safety controls to protect and mitigate the 14 hazards. I recognize that you are working under an old safety basis, Ms. Lebak. I understand that 15 16 doesn't necessarily mean you're not taking 17 precautions, and you're looking at the activities 18 that you're going to do, such as a glove bagging and 19 drill and drain and you're making sure those are 20 safe before you do them; however, we've been waiting 21 since 2015 to see a safety basis, and between 22 January 2020 and August 2022 you had 24 potential 23 inadequacies of the situation, and you ended up with 24 three -- sorry, six justification of operations. 25 Well, that doesn't mean that you weren't working

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



That is not ideal for the type of work 1 safely. 2 There is more work to be done. being done. 3 We appreciate you're reaching back to 4 people that have experience whether they're in Idaho 5 or whether in Oak Ridge, whether headquarters. We hope that you'll continue to do so. 6 7 And we want to again thank everybody for being here, the citizens here today, those watching, 8 and those who came to the microphone. At the end of 9 10 the day, you're the taxpayers. You're the people 11 that live here. The grandmothers and grandchildren 12 are here. We respect you have an important voice in 13 what happens in your communities. At this point in time, we are going to 14 finish session one, and I move to adjourn the 15 16 hearing until four o'clock, where we will come and 17 resume and have a conversation about NNSA. Thank 18 you all. (Recess was taken from 2:30 to 4:00.) 19 20 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: First of all, I'd like to welcome everybody who is back in this 21 22 afternoon's session earlier with our colleagues from 23 EM-LA and N3B and for those of you who are watching 24 by video, I know when we came to public time, our 25 colleagues were here. They just chose to sit in the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

audience during that time period. They did stay and actually had some good dialogue with some of our citizens after that session. So I wanted to make sure everybody was aware of that. Also for housekeeping, since our NNSA and

6 colleagues from LANL weren't here earlier, we have 7 exhibits that we'll be showing on the screen that 8 we've entered into the record. There's 37 of them. 9 And we also have posted an acronym listing and 10 glossary key terms to help the public understand 11 our -- the conversations this afternoon.

12 Those documents, as well as all of the 13 exhibits, are available on our website and are 14 accessible through the QR code. If you folks at 15 home want to follow along, that's how you do that.

16 Again, I just want to thank everybody for 17 coming back. I don't recognize any other public 18 officials, except thank you Councilman Hansen, 19 Patricia Hansen, for returning. Appreciate that. 20 And Anna Hansen is the county commissioner for 21 District 2. She was with us this afternoon as well. 22 If there are any other elected officials 23 that I should be recognizing -- seeing none, I'm 24 going to call us to order for session two. Those of 25 you who missed our introduction, my name's Joyce



1	Connery. I'm the chair of the DNFSB board. With me
2	are Vice-Chair Tom Summers and Board Member Jessie
3	Roberson. We also have Chris Roscetti, our
4	technical director, and Eric Fox, our associate
5	general counsel. Our goals for this evening's
б	sessions are to gather information on the production
7	activities to be conducted at the plutonium
8	facility, the nuclear safety risks that the National
9	Nuclear Security Administration, or NNSA, has
10	accepted and the state of planned safety
11	improvements to the safety system infrastructure and
12	safety programs.
13	Once we finish our questions session from
14	NNSA, we'll hear from any interested members of the
15	public at approximately 8:45 this evening. If you'd
16	like to speak during the public comment section and
17	did not contact us, sign up at the sheet by the
18	door. We encourage you to do so.
19	If you have any comments or anything that
20	you would like to submit for the record, you can do
21	that as well. I believe the record will be open
22	until December 16th, so there will be time to do
23	that if you want to share.
24	For these next two sessions, we're
25	thrilled to be joined tonight by our counterparts

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



from the NNSA who have supported us and our staff 1 2 throughout the lead-up to this hearing. We 3 appreciate this cooperation from NNSA, as it's a 4 reflection of the healthy working relationship that 5 currently exists between our agency and NNSA. Ι would say the relations were adversarial a few years 6 7 back, but we mutually recognized the need for more constructive relationship and worked together to 8 implement a memorandum of understanding earlier this 9 10 year, which has helped to improve our relationship. 11 We look forward to continuing this dynamic as we work to solve some of the defense nuclear 12 13 complex's most intractable challenges, including 14 those here from the Los Alamos National Laboratory. 15 Like I said during the session, we're 16 looking to understand the safety posture of LANL's 17 plutonium facility, called PF-4. As we will 18 discuss, PF-4 is vital to our national security, and it is imperative that nuclear work in this facility 19 20 be accomplished safely and securely. 21 This will present NNSA with challenges, 22 first and foremost, because PF-4 was neither 23 designed nor historically operated as a large-scale 24 production facility. PF-4 is now over 40 years old, 25 and it is showing its age in many ways, like many of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



This is likely not news to anyone in this room. 1 us. 2 We have explored these topics in the public forum many times over, including a public hearing in 2017. 3 4 Despite this age, NNSA is relying on PF-4 5 to continue its mission work and even take on 6 significant additional scope for the next several 7 decades. A great deal of work is needed both in 8 9 terms of physical upgrades and culture shifts to 10 change the paradigm from laboratory-scale research 11 and development to full-scale pit production. 12 Tonight we're hoping to hear about the progress NNSA has made on the fronts. 13 14 First is physical upgrades. The system we will spend the most time discussing tonight is the 15 16 active confinement ventilation system. There's been 17 a long history of communications back and forth 18 between the board and NNSA on the subject. For more 19 than a decade NNSA had planned to make upgrades to 20 the components such that the system as a whole could 21 be credited as a safety class control, which means 22 it can be counted upon to reliably protect members 23 of the public in the even of a bounding earthquake. 24 In March of this year, NNSA informed the 25 board that it no longer seeks these upgrades to



1	achieve a safety class system. One of our
2	objectives tonight is to understand why.
3	This hearing is not just about the
4	ventilation system. Many other aspects of safety
5	related infrastructure, such as aging and other
6	deficiencies, are also in need of attention.
7	We've been talking about the fire
8	suppression system as well as the gloveboxes in
9	which workers perform operations with nuclear
10	materials for as long as we've been talking about
11	ventilation.
12	Apart from the physical changes to the
13	facility, PF-4 will also experience a step change in
14	the operational scope. PF-4 will be required to
15	process more nuclear material, with more workers,
16	than ever before. NNSA and its contractor, Triad
17	National Security, will have their hands full in
18	attracting, training, and retaining that workforce
19	necessary to accomplish the mission safely.
20	And this mission is drastically increasing
21	in both the near-term and the long-term. In August
22	of this year, we sent NNSA a letter detailing our
23	concerns with the expansion of operations with
24	heat-source plutonium. In addition, we are looking
25	to understand NNSA's perspective as to how it will

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 expand pit production operations in light of the 2 fact that the facility still relies heavily on a 3 passive confinement strategy for nuclear materials, 4 a topic from another letter of ours that our staff 5 will speak to separately.

6 So as you can see, we have a lot of ground 7 to cover and many complex topics to discuss. Тο help facilitate this discussion today, we've 8 prepared exhibits to be displayed on the screen for 9 10 the benefit of the members of the public. Again, we 11 have also posted a listing of acronyms and a 12 glossary of key terms to help the public better understand our discussions this evening. 13 These 14 materials are available on our website, and you can 15 use the QR code to provide that.

So at this time I want to turn to my fellow board members for their opening remarks. I will start with Vice-Chair Summers.

19 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery. 20 Hello and good evening. For those of you who missed 21 the first session, let me reintroduce myself. My 22 name is Tom Summers. I am the vice-chair of the 23 Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board. I'm 24 excited to be here today and want to welcome and 25 thank the panelists and the interested public for



1 attending this hearing today.

2 Similar to the first session, in my 3 statement, I will cover the positive developments 4 that we are seeing at PF-4 and the topics that we 5 have interest in but do not have the time to address 6 tonight.

7 So regarding the good news, I'm happy to note that the amount of transuranic waste staged 8 outside of PF-4 has been significantly reduced over 9 10 the last few years. This is important, because 11 unlike other storage options available at the 12 laboratory, outdoor storage locations do not provide any additional protection in the event of release of 13 radioactive material from a waste container. 14 Structures such as PF-4, or the transuranic waste 15 16 facility, include fire suppression and confinement 17 systems to help confine or mitigate potential 18 radiological release events like the accidents experienced at WIPP in 2014 and Idaho National 19 20 Laboratory in 2018.

The laboratory has also completed several structural upgrades and earthquake studies for the plutonium facility. This increases confidence in the ability of the building to survive a major earthquake.



Speaking of upgrades, NNSA's contractor, 1 2 Triad National Security, is in the process of 3 upgrading the plutonium facility safety bases to 4 meet modern DOE requirements. This upgrade is 5 scheduled to be submitted to NNSA for approval next This upgrade is important because the modern 6 year. 7 safety standards have improved clarity with respect to safety expectations and requirements such that 8 following them provides added insurance that the 9 10 facility can be safely operated. 11 I also want to highlight the strides that 12 Triad and NNSA field office have made in hiring new 13 personnel; however, we also know that they have a 14 long ways to go to meeting their staffing goals, 15 both for operational staff and for safety personnel. Finally, I would like to mention the 16 17 topics that the board had continued interest in but 18 will not be able to cover tonight during this 19 session. 20 Number one, on-site transportation, which was the subject of a recent board letter. We had 21 22 received the Department of Energy's response, and we 23 are currently evaluating it. 24 Number two, other NNSA facilities at 25 Los Alamos including PF-400, also known as a

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



radiological laboratory utility office building, or 1 2 ROO-lob, and the transuranic waste facility. 3 Number three, emergency drills and 4 exercises. 5 And finally, number four, the LANL environmental impact statement. We know that many 6 7 of you are interested in the LANL environmental impact statement, but the board is not participating 8 9 in this process. 10 Thank you, Ms. Connery, for giving me the 11 opportunity to speak. This concludes my statement. 12 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, 13 Mr. Summers. 14 Ms. Roberson, would you like to make 15 remarks? Thank you, Chair Connery, I 16 MS. ROBERSON: 17 will bypass opening comments at this time. 18 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Before we hear from 19 NNSA, I'm going to ask our technical director, Chris 20 Roscetti, to give us a statement describing the views of our staff and concepts that we will be 21 22 talking about this evening. Turn at this time over 23 to Mr. Roscetti. 24 MR. ROSCETTI: Thank you. I appreciate 25 the opportunity to discuss PF-4 and Los Alamos

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 National Laboratory.

_	
2	I want to provide background information
3	to assist the public in understanding today's
4	hearing. PF-4 is the nation's primary plutonium
5	processing facility, meaning that it is responsible
6	for producing plutonium components, called pits or
7	nuclear weapons, disposing of excess plutonium, and
8	fabricating components for other entities such as
9	NASA.
10	To understand how to safely operate the
11	facility while completing this mission, NNSA's
12	contractor, Triad National Security, prepares
13	documents called a safety basis. In the safety
14	basis, Triad identifies potential accidents and
15	evaluates the consequences of those accidents. For
16	higher consequence accidents, Triad will then
17	identify safety controls to prevent or mitigate the
18	consequences of those accidents.
19	At PF-4, the most challenging accident is
20	a severe earthquake that also causes a fire. The
21	calculated dose consequences from this bounding
22	accident scenario would exceed the Department of
23	Energy's evaluation guideline of 25 rem total
24	effective dose to the offsite public.
25	By the department's own requirements,



1	exceeding the evaluation guideline means that safety
2	class controls or controls relied upon to protect
3	the public must be put in place. These controls
4	must be constructed to rigorous criteria to ensure
5	they will perform their safety functions when
б	necessary. The primary control that NNSA relies
7	upon to lower the calculated dose consequence of
8	PF-4 is acid confinement, which uses the building
9	structure to reduce the amount of radioactive
10	material released in the environment.
11	This concept is illustrated in Exhibit 10.
12	Any doors, cracks, or other openings in the facility
13	are pathways for radioactive material to escape.
14	The fraction of airborne radioactive material that
15	escapes through these pathways is referred to as the
16	lead path factor.
17	For the bounding earthquake and fire
18	event, NNSA determined that passive confinement
19	control reduces the calculated dose consequence to
20	slightly below the DOE evaluation guideline. But
21	these calculated dose consequences are dependent on
22	PF-4's external doors only being open for a total of
23	five minutes to evacuate the entire PF-4 workforce.
24	NNSA also plans to upgrade additional
25	safety class engineered controls, including the fire



suppression system to further mitigate the release. 1 2 According to NNSA's March 2022 letter to the board, NNSA determined that the combined effect of these 3 additional controls will reduce the mitigated dose 4 5 consequence to about seven rem once they are However, the PF-4 safety basis identifies 6 complete. 7 multiple existing deficiencies in the ventilation and fire suppression systems that may prevent them 8 9 from performing their intended functions during an 10 accident. The board members plan to explore this 11 further today.

12 I will talk about equipment performance in 13 an earthquake using the example in Exhibit 11. 14 Equipment designated as performance category three 15 or PC-3 is considered able to reliably perform a safety function through a bounding earthquake. 16 At 17 the next lower level, the systems and components 18 designated as PC-2 are analyzed and designed to 19 operate the following or less severe earthquake. 20 Sometimes equipment requires upgrades to ensure it can be relied upon at the designated 21 22 For example, in Exhibit 11, we can see category. 23 additional bracing added to security electrical 24 equipment. On the left, we can see electrical 25 cabinets before upgrades. On the right, the yellow

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



arrows point to additional bracing for a seismic
 event.

3 Exhibit 12 shows some of the history of 4 correspondence between the board and the department 5 regarding PF-4 during the past two decades. In recommendation 2004-2, active confinement systems, 6 the board outlined the drawbacks of relying upon 7 passive confinement systems. PF-4 is the only major 8 NNSA facility with plutonium dispersal hazards to 9 10 rely upon passive confinement as the primary 11 credited safety control to protect the public. 12 While passive confinement provides some 13 mitigation in the case of an accident, active 14 confinement ventilation systems mitigate accidents in a different and more effective way. 15 These 16 systems use fans to ensure that air moves into the 17 facility through doors and leak paths, not out. The 18 system fans direct contaminated air through high

19 efficiency particulate air filters, or HEPA filters,20 capturing the radioactive contaminants.

21 PF-4's active ventilation system is 22 classified as PC-2, while the passive confinement 23 systems is classified as PC-3. 24 Later on the timeline, the board issued

25 recommendation 2009-2. Los Alamos National

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



Laboratory plutonium facility seismic safety. 1 This 2 recommendation described deficiencies in the safety basis of PF-4 specifically. The board's major 3 4 concern was that the calculated dose consequences for the bounding seismic event were much higher than 5 the DOE evaluation guidelines even after the 6 7 application of safety controls. In response to this recommendation, the Secretary of Energy committed to 8 a strategy to ensure that the mitigated dose for 9 10 bounding earthquakes of PF-4 will not exceed the 11 evaluation guideline. This strategy involves 12 strengthening the facility structure. 13 Pictured in the upper half of Exhibit 12

14 are seismic upgrades being completed over the years, 15 including carbon fiber reinforcement of structural 16 concrete and, more recently, columns undergoing 17 seismic testing.

NNSA originally planned to upgrade the 18 19 active confinement ventilation system to be safety 20 class and PC-3, resolve seismic deficiencies for the firewater loop, and replace the aging fire alarm 21 22 system as part of the TA-55 Reinvestment Project 23 Phase III. NNSA eventually shifted strategies and 24 elected to pursue piecemeal upgrades to components 25 in the ventilation system but with the same planned



1 end state.

However, as the chair discussed in her 2 3 statement, in March of this year NNSA informed the 4 board that it no longer seeks these upgrades to achieve this safety class PC-3 system. 5 In a November 2019 board letter, and again 6 7 in Technical Report 44, LANL plutonium facility leak path factory methodology, the board identified 8 concerns with PF-4's accident analysis methods. 9 10 These calculate how much radioactive material 11 escapes PF-4 in the bounding accident. 12 There are many complicated assumptions in the leak path factor calculations, such as the 13 14 amount of time that the exit doors will remain open 15 while workers are evacuating the facility. Finally, on August 11th, 2022, the board 16 17 issued two letters outlining the board's concerns 18 regarding leak path factor calculations and NNSA's 19 acceptance of higher risks using exigent 20 circumstances process to package large quantities of 21 heat-source plutonium. The board members will 22 explore these topics later today. 23 This concludes my statement. 24 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, 25 Mr. Roscetti. I know that was a lot. We want to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



make sure we set the stage so that everybody 1 2 understood the direction of the questions and how we 3 were going to approach this today. 4 So I would like to introduce our NNSA panel today. So joining us are Administrator Jill 5 6 Hruby; James McConnell, associate deputy principal 7 administrator NNSA; Mr. Ted Wyka, manager Los Alamos field office; Dr. Thom Mason, laboratory director at 8 9 Los Alamos. The board set aside a few minutes for NNSA 10 11 to provide an opening statement, so I'd like to 12 recognize the administrator for her opening 13 statement before we proceed to our questions. 14 MS. HRUBY: Good afternoon. Thank you, 15 Chair Connery, Ms. Roberson, and Mr. Summers for 16 your comments, and welcome to all the members of the 17 public here and virtually attending today. I appreciate the opportunity to be back in 18 19 Santa Fe and have the opportunity to speak on behalf 20 of the NNSA to address NNSA's mission priorities and 21 associated plans at Los Alamos. 22 First, let me start by thanking the 23 Defense Nuclear Facility Safety Board and the staff 24 for their professionalism and commitment to nuclear 25 safety. I'm certain that the work that we do at

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{113}{113}$ 

NNSA is better because of your input. While we'll
 not necessarily agree on all matters, there's no
 question in my mind about that.

As noted in the recently released Biden administration nuclear posture review, we find ourselves at a time in history when the United States needs to have a strong nuclear deterrent coupled with leadership and arms control and nuclear nonproliferation.

10 The priorities at Los Alamos and 11 throughout the nuclear facility enterprise are 12 responsive to those laid out in the nuclear posture 13 NNSA's work to support nuclear deterrents review. 14 has two primary and interrelated priorities. One is 15 to refurbish and modernize our nuclear stockpile, and the other is to recapitalize and revitalize the 16 17 infrastructure needed for both the stockpile 18 modernization programs and related science and 19 nonproliferation missions.

These priorities are interrelated because the timing for the infrastructure work is driven by the stockpile requirements in the near term, and in the long-term, the goal is to create a resilient and adaptive production enterprise. A resilient and adaptive enterprise would not have single points of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



failure and would be able to be scaled either up or 1 2 down as world conditions derive US policy changes. 3 I would like to make a few specific 4 comments about pit production at Los Alamos since it 5 is central to NNSA priorities and to this meeting 6 today. 7 The Los Alamos National Laboratory Plutonium Facility 4, commonly referred to as PF-4 8 within Technical Area 55, or TA-55, is currently the 9 10 only facility authorized to produce plutonium pits 11 in the United States. 12 This makes Los Alamos and our work there 13 vital to NNSA's requirement to produce a minimum of 14 80 plutonium pits per year as close to 2030 as possible. 15 The specific objective at Los Alamos is to 16 17 be able to reliably produce at least 30 pits per 18 We are building another facility at the year. 19 Savannah River site to produce a minimum of 50 pits 20 per year reliably. Our efforts to prepare PF-4 for its 21 22 production mission are emblematic of our efforts 23 across the nuclear security enterprise, carrying new 24 and revitalized infrastructure capable of handling 25 our expansion requirements with improved safety

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{115}{115}$ 

1	equipment and resilience measures. In this way, we
2	are fulfilling our obligation to meet mission
3	requirements with our commitment to be good
4	employers, strong stewards of the environment, and
5	close partners with local communities.
6	In addition to investing and upgrades to
7	PF-4 safety equipment to further support safe
8	operations, we are undertaking a complete revision
9	of the PF-4 document safety analysis that will
10	provide updated analysis to validate safety
11	controls.
12	Of course, in addition to the
13	infrastructure and safety upgrades, we need a
14	dedicated, qualified, and in some cases specialized
15	workforce to achieve our mission and the best
16	operational performance, we have made recruitment
17	and retention a top priority so that we can meet our
18	obligations today while building institutional
19	knowledge in preparation for the challenge of
20	tomorrow.
21	Overall, while we face a challenging
22	mission, we feel we are headed in the right
23	direction. Our intent is to follow all applicable
24	safety, security, and environmental rules and
25	regulations, seek continuous improvement, and meet

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



our national security obligations. 1 Thank you very much, and we look forward 2 to the rest of our discussion. 3 4 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, 5 We're going to add that statement to our Ms. Hruby. record, and of course if you have any other 6 7 documentation or information you'd like to add to the record, we'll keep the record open until 8 December 16th. If anything else comes up during the 9 10 hearing that prompts you to do so, let us know. 11 So with the time remaining, of course, the 12 board has a couple of questions while we're here. I'm going to exercise my prerogative as chair to ask 13 14 the first question, and I'm going to start the session with the question to the administrator, 15 16 because it has a lot to do with what you said in 17 your opening statement and a holistic discussion of 18 NNSA's national security mission's pit production, 19 heat-source plutonium processing and ensuring a safe 20 deterrent. 21 So NNSA is planning for a portion of 22 important national security work to be accomplished 23 in PF-4, as we've already discussed, and PF-4 is 24 already 44 years old, and this work is expected to 25 extend the need for PF-4 for at least several more

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

 $\frac{117}{117}$ 

decades. As of now PF-4 hasn't given up a mission, 1 2 but NNSA has other facilities that could potentially 3 handle plutonium processing after some upgrades. 4 For example, facilities of Nevada National Security 5 Site or the new pit production facility we were discussing at Savannah River. Exhibit 13 shows the 6 7 facilities and provides some information about the proximity to the public. 8

9 Additionally, I just want to point out the 10 highest hazard operations in PF-4 aren't necessarily 11 pit production, it's associated with the heat-source 12 plutonium rather than pit manufacturing the 13 consequences of an accident involving heat-source 14 plutonium about 200 times worse to individuals than 15 plutonium involved in pit manufacturing.

As you can see from Exhibit 14, in our 2017 hearing Mr. McConnell discussed the concept to remove these activities and other high-risk activities and put them in new modular facilities with a modern nuclear safety system. This from a safety standpoint makes a lot of sense, but I think it's potentially cost prohibitive.

With that in mind, my question for you,
Administrator, about what -- as the administrator
across the enterprise, have you considered the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



possibility of transferring some of the work beyond 1 2 the scope already in Savannah River to other 3 locations to alleviate the burden of PF-4, and, you 4 know, based on the commentary from 2017, does NNSA 5 have any current thinking on moving the plutonium mission or other high-hazard work to new facilities, 6 7 or is that outside of the scope? Thank you. Okay. Thank you for the 8 MS. HRUBY: 9 question. It's very well-posed. So let me make 10 some comments about -- so you have shown the sort of 11 three options of existing facilities that we would 12 have to do plutonium work, and in fact we do 13 plutonium work at all of those facilities. 14 The -- what we -- previous administrations may well consider decisions about the two-site pit 15 16 production strategy. One of the things we know is 17 that we need to move the -- we feel those were good 18 decisions, and we need to move on with those 19 decisions and endorse that, and the Secretary of 20 Energy endorsed that approach. That is our primary 21 focus in these facilities, is to make -- and any of 22 our plutonium facilities is to make sure that we're 23 able to make new pits at the rate we need to. 24 There are other plutonium activities, and 25 they come, of course, with the risk of handling

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 plutonium.

-
We have I've worked closely with the
lab. We have we are looking at how to scope all
of that so it works holistically. I think we've
made great progress, looking at the program
holistically as opposed to one mission at a time.
We are not today planning or funding additional
facilities to handle heat-source plutonium. This is
the facility you know, again, it is in the best
interest of the United States, in my opinion, to not
proliferate plutonium facilities, to use the
plutonium facilities we have as efficiently and
effectively and as safely as possible.
effectively and as safely as possible. Our judgment is today that heat sources on
Our judgment is today that heat sources on
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether,
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether, you know, we need to relook at that, but today we're
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether, you know, we need to relook at that, but today we're trying to utilize the facilities we have as
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether, you know, we need to relook at that, but today we're trying to utilize the facilities we have as efficiently, effectively, and safely as possible,
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether, you know, we need to relook at that, but today we're trying to utilize the facilities we have as efficiently, effectively, and safely as possible, and that's and that's the basis for the decisions
Our judgment is today that heat sources on PF-4 make sense from that perspective. There's a lot of things that are going to happen over the next couple of decades, and I couldn't predict whether, you know, we need to relook at that, but today we're trying to utilize the facilities we have as efficiently, effectively, and safely as possible, and that's and that's the basis for the decisions that we made in this administration and previous

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	So I'm going to turn the questioning over
2	to Ms. Roberson, ask if she has any questions.
3	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery.
4	Recently NNSA accepted a mission, which
5	you've referred to already, Administrator, a mission
б	for PF-4 that involved receiving large quantities of
7	heat-source plutonium that requires repackaging.
8	Triad has conservatively calculated that dose
9	consequence from accidents involving this material
10	are above what is normally allowed per DOE safety
11	standards.
12	NNSA has accepted this risk using the
13	process known as exigent circumstances. This
14	activity supports space exploration projects such as
15	the Perserverence Rover, shown on the left side of
16	Exhibit 15.
17	On the right side of the exhibit, we see
18	fuel storage out of containers. These are welded
19	containers that Triad workers will repackage the
20	heat-source plutonium into for safe storage. The
21	board discussed this planned activity in a recent
22	letter to the Secretary of Energy. We pointed out
23	that NNSA and Triad could have made different
24	decisions, such as making upgrades to engineered
25	safety systems in PF-4 to reduce safety risks

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 associated with this activity.

2 So my question is to you, Mr. McConnell, 3 first. NNSA should take -- we believe NNSA should 4 take all feasible actions to avoid the need to apply 5 the exigent circumstances process. While it would have been difficult for NNSA to use the exigent 6 7 circumstances process for this activity, NNSA could have reduced safety risks if it had coordinated the 8 9 activity better.

With your strong leadership role in safety in your position in safety at NNSA, how did you balance risk with completing this activity?

13 MR. McCONNELL: Thank you. A very good 14 question. First off, by its very name, conditions, we completely agree with you that this is a decision 15 16 in the regime that should not be needed very often, 17 and it is intentionally set up to be run for -- the 18 name isn't particularly useful to tell folks what it 19 is, is to add additional layers of review, more 20 senior review, to make sure that all options are available in these rare instances where an operation 21 22 would exceed the evaluation guideline are duly 23 considered, and I want those additional layers of 24 review.

25

Your point is well-taken, obviously, that



1	we would like to have systems and controls in place
2	at PF-4, at any facility that accepts hazardous
3	work, to make sure that there is a margin between
4	what what our safety systems can control within
5	evaluation guidelines and the hazards that we
б	accept. That's our goal at PF-4. That's our goal
7	everywhere. That the problem we faced here was
8	one of timing, that the time needed to deal with a
9	hazard which I won't get into additional detail,
10	but there was a safety benefit to to timely
11	processing of this hazard against the time it takes
12	to create the physical controls that would allow us
13	to operate within our normal safety bases.
14	We looked at the operation at the
15	laboratory and the field office in particular, the
16	normal risk acceptance methodology, take every
17	opportunity to use not only the controls that are
18	physically available in PF-4 but what we call
19	administrative controls, which are additional
20	controls that we can put in place that affect
21	processes and things like material at risk or how
22	much material could be processed, would be available
23	to be involved in a hazardous event at any one time,
24	put controls on those things to use the full suite
25	of our ability to mitigate hazards but still meet

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



the timeline because of the safety benefit of acting
 quickly.

3 So we made the right decisions. I was one 4 of the people that approved the exigent conditions 5 to go forward with this. It is at an enterprise level at the entire biggest picture, the least 6 7 risky, best safety activity considering all of the Department of Energy. But once again emphasizes to 8 9 us that we can't let up on our effort to 10 continuously improve the safety both in terms of the 11 physical controls, our administrative controls at 12 PF-4 and every one of our facilities. I would like 13 to say, but I can't, that this would be the last 14 time we use exigent conditions.

But it certainly, you know, puts in other elements into our motivation to continue to do these improvements, and we'll talk more about the state of our current improvement at PF-4 throughout this current discussion.

20 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Mr. McConnell, 21 and frankly, Administrator. You know this better 22 than I do, but I'm guessing this won't be the last 23 emergent mission that we face.

And so one of our questions is are there lessons learned in consideration as a result of this



experience that may allow you to have -- be able to 1 2 make better decisions the next time? 3 MS. HRUBY: Thank you. What I would say, 4 you know, by definition, surprises are surprises, 5 but the concept that we're working towards, that I mentioned in my opening statement, that's also in 6 7 the nuclear posture review of a resilient infrastructure really is, in part, about this. 8 9 What can we do to create -- as we're 10 spending a significant amount of money, as we're 11 revitalizing our facilities, can we think about how 12 to be more resilient not only to mission but to 13 safety and security and other issues that -- and so 14 we are -- we are working hard to try to think more 15 forward about the things that we do. 16 What we've learned in the enterprise is 17 what we do today is around for 50 years. You can 18 pick a number. You know, sometimes 40, sometimes, 19 you know, 70, but it's around a long time, and so we 20 really need to think not only in the near-term but 21 in the long-term about the potential uses of the 22 facilities, and that's what we're trying -- that's 23 my -- that's how we're trying to respond to these 24 surprises. 25 MS. ROBERSON: I appreciate that. And

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

 $\frac{125}{1}$ 

although you -- you weren't here, we harken back to, 1 2 as Mr. Roscetti went through kind of the historical 3 perspective, the discussions and commitments that 4 were made about upgrading gloveboxes and how that 5 tended to wane and probably would have put you in a much better position now. So all we can do is try 6 7 to do better. I appreciate that. Thank you. Thank you, Chair Connery. 8 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: 9 Thank you. Alonq 10 those lines of resilient infrastructure, obviously 11 the more robust you build, the more you have safety 12 class systems. The more these items come up, you're 13 ready to deal with them and not have to put yourself 14 in a higher risk position such as the glovebox upgrades that we've been talking about for a number 15 16 of years now that Ms. Roberson just discussed. 17 So as we're discussing how NNSA could 18 reduce the risk at PF-4 operations, one major step 19 we've been talking about is upgrading the active 20 confinement ventilation system. LANL modeled the effects of these upgrades and found that the doses 21 22 to the public would be substantially smaller if this 23 were done. 24 As Mr. Roscetti indicated earlier, NNSA is 25 currently relying on a passive confinement strategy

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 for earthquake accidents at PF-4. PF-4 is something 2 of an outlier in this regard. Other DOE facilities 3 tend to use active confinement ventilation systems, 4 not passive, as a safety control for the bounding 5 earthquake scenarios.

6 Previously, NNSA's plan had been upgraded 7 to active confinement ventilation system to safety 8 class. At one point they even had a line item 9 funding for doing so, but the funding sources 10 changed. And this was still NNSA's plan as recently 11 as 2020 when Mr. McConnell briefed the board as 12 shown in Exhibit 16.

But as we noted in March 2022, the safety 13 14 class is more of a goal. And we understand that budget situations change and priorities change, but 15 16 we, Administrator, we're concerned about the lack of 17 safety class active ventilation system, given the 18 work that's going to be performed and potential work 19 that could be performed as we just outlined with the 20 exigent circumstances situation.

21 Can you outline the change in position and 22 why you feel confident you don't need a safety 23 upgrade at this point?

24 MS. HRUBY: Let me start. I think it 25 would also be good for Thom Mason to make some

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 follow-on comments about this.

2	With respect to the active confinement
3	ventilation and passive confinement ventilation,
4	what we are trying to do is balance the the best
5	use of taxpayers' dollars, our ability to deliver,
6	and at costly enterprise, right? So we I think
7	the calculations that have been done, the thought
8	that has gone into this, we may be this a
9	bit our approach is a bit of a hybrid system,
10	actually, and maybe Thom can explain that more.
11	So we are going to provide things that
12	help us move later towards active confinement
13	ventilation but continue to move forward with the
14	passive confinement with other upgrades that we feel
15	are significantly increasing the safety in an
16	adequate way.
17	And again, you know, lots to balance here,
18	but, you know, our approach is to make sure that we
19	can that we can do this balancing act that keeps
20	us as safe as possible, best uses of, you know,
21	public dollars, and balance our budget across the
22	entire enterprise, not all in one facility.
23	And so with that, maybe Thom can spend a
24	little bit of time explaining more about how we made
25	this decision.



1	DR. MASON: Yeah, happy to, and Ted may
2	want to chime in as well. I think it's important to
3	keep in mind that PF-4 relies on both passive and
4	active confinement systems, and both of which meet
5	the DOE orders and standards. And I know the board
б	understands this, but for members of the public, you
7	know, within the hierarchy of controls, actually,
8	whenever possible we like to take advantage of
9	passive systems, because they rely on fundamental
10	physical principles like gravity and natural
11	convection to do their jobs.
12	With active systems, you have to go to
13	great lengths to make sure they remain operable. We
14	use active systems when the passive systems by
15	themselves are not adequate, but there is a
16	preference to rely on passive systems as a superior
17	mechanism for ensuring safety.
18	And, you know, we have we are working
19	now and will be shortly completing an increase in
20	the seismic performance of the fire suppression
21	system, which is going to significantly reduce the
22	offsite dose, which is the thing that we're seeking
23	to mitigate and, in fact, provides for us a very
24	effective and also much more rapid improvement in
25	that in that safety consequence.



So as the administrator said, really the 1 2 goal here is to identify the most effective, 3 shortest path to significant improvements in safety, 4 and we believe the fire suppression system upgrade represents a good portion of that. 5 In addition, the uptake to the DSA that 6 7 has been mentioned previously will be able to take into account a number of other improvements that 8 have occurred within the facility which should 9 10 further, you know, mitigate that -- that offsite 11 dose. 12 So our approach is to try and, as I said, 13 in as timely a way as possible, achieve the maximum 14 safety benefit and make sure that the significant investments that are being made are targeted the way 15 16 that most -- most effectively accomplishes that 17 task. And I think Ted may also want to add a few 18 19 comments. Obviously at the field office we've had a 20 lot of discussion with this topic. Thank you, Thom. 21 MR. WYKA: And yeah, I'd 22 sort of like to add in -- sort of tie into two --23 the first two questions together, too. 24 As you stated, the PF-4 is a super 25 important facility for the next several decades, and



1 we have six program -- major plutonium mission of 2 records, you know, being done in PF-4 and as a 3 safety basis approval authority of a field office 4 manager for this activity.

You know, I look at each individual vision 5 for a safety basis as well as the holistic. 6 And 7 with respect to, you know, confinement ventilation, PF-4 over the last decades, we've improved and made 8 significant investments to upgrade the structure of 9 PF-4 and for seismic events, as Thom mentioned, not 10 11 only passive and active confinement systems that 12 meet DOE orders and standards, specifically the 13 safety class passive confinement system, as well as 14 the safety active confinement ventilation system, as 15 Thom pointed out, the upgrades to the fire 16 suppression safety class as well as the pit 17 production glovebox safety class. But key in all 18 this is the work that we're doing now to upgrade the 19 PF-4 document safety analysis is going to be revised 20 to DOE Standard 3009-2014. This is probably one of 21 the few facilities that will have this upgrade 22 safety basis, which will upgrade all the analysis. 23 So this is really going to be our driver 24 to identify appropriate safety controls for the safe 25 execution of the pit production as well as the other

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 plutonium mission records in PF-4.

2	And with respect to the ventilation
3	system, we'll note that we're replacing a lot of the
4	specific components. It won't be a safety class
5	system, but the components that we're replacing on a
6	lot of them, including a control systems, structural
7	ventilation systems, diesel generator, and power
8	supplies as well as the exhaust or bleed-off fans,
9	so a lot of those are already being updated.
10	And we're going to do an incremental
11	deliberate set of improvements, you know, as we have
12	to replace some of the electrical components, you
13	know, as well as ductwork.
14	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you for that.
14 15	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you for that. I just want to make a comment on the passive
15	I just want to make a comment on the passive
15 16	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and
15 16 17	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very
15 16 17 18	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue
15 16 17 18 19	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue over the years about seismic upgrades, and the lab
15 16 17 18 19 20	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue over the years about seismic upgrades, and the lab has done a significant amount of work in that area
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue over the years about seismic upgrades, and the lab has done a significant amount of work in that area the board has been pleased with. It took a long
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue over the years about seismic upgrades, and the lab has done a significant amount of work in that area the board has been pleased with. It took a long time.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I just want to make a comment on the passive confinement system you've talked about, and obviously making sure the structure stands is very important. We know you've had a lot of dialogue over the years about seismic upgrades, and the lab has done a significant amount of work in that area the board has been pleased with. It took a long time. Also the DSA, it would be great to have a

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



complex using 2014 as part of that. 1 I do -- I don't want to harp on this too 2 3 much longer. I know we have a lot of other things 4 to cover. When it comes to the pit production, we 5 6 noted that Savannah River is also going to have a 7 pit facility. It's going to be at the benefit of being a quasi new-build as you're refurbishing 8 another building that was used -- supposed to be 9 10 used for another purpose, and we won't mention that 11 situation. 12 But in that facility, the intent is for a 13 safety class active confined ventilation system 14 created to mitigate an earthquake, and Savannah River pit facility, as far as I know, is going to be 15 16 for pit production. 17 PF-4 is not only pit production but, as we 18 noted, is the plutonium center of excellence as we've been told, and there's a lot of other 19 20 So you can choose to answer or not. missions. Ι know you guys have a lot more considerations to make 21 22 than we do, since we only focus on safety. There 23 seems to be an inconsistency there where a 24 single-purpose facility will have an active seismic 25 rated confined ventilation system, but this facility

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	won't, or sounds now like you're saying it may
2	eventually as we incrementally increase.
3	MS. HRUBY: Yeah, I appreciate the seeming
4	inconsistency. My perspective is that we with
5	respect to the ventilation system for the Savannah
6	River production facility, we get to start from
7	square one, and we're committed to doing, you know,
8	everything we can to do that, again, for the future,
9	as safely as possible, and we can do it within the
10	timeframe expected for the construction of that
11	facility and its commitments to our delivery.
12	In PF-4 we know we have a more difficult
13	situation that that again to the comments that
14	Thom made, we are trying to get the most safety and
15	the most time, you know, critical manner and cost
16	effective manner. It would be it's it would
17	be a very significant activity and upgrade, just
18	like any remodel is harder than a new build, and in
19	certain ways, and this is one of those ways.
20	So we're not so while I understand it
21	presents sort of a theoretical inconsistency, it has
22	to do with the practical manner. We get to build
23	the Savannah River ventilation system from the
24	ground up.
25	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

you're just remodeling the home; you have house 1 2 guests at the same time. I appreciate the analogy. 3 I'm going to turn to Ms. Roberson for the next 4 question. Thank you, Chair Connery. 5 MS. ROBERSON: I want to continue a little more on the topic of 6 7 passive confinement at PF-4. The most challenging is the bounding earthquake followed by fire. 8 Mr. Roscetti explained how the primary safety 9 10 control is a passive confinement system, actually, 11 and relies on the door being closed after a certain The longer the doors are open, the 12 amount of time. 13 more material escapes, and the greater the radiation 14 dose to the public. 15 Triad monitors this situation to determine 16 how much of the radiation material escapes from the 17 facility, and this is called the leak path fire, 18 thus an essential assumption as far as the amount of 19 time the exit doors remain open. 20 Let me pause here and say I want to thank you both. We had the opportunity to walk through 21 22 the facility yesterday. Very cordial. We 23 appreciate the time that was provided to us. And 24 also while we are learning from your staff, we also 25 had the opportunity to pay attention to the



1 conditions in the facility.

2	And there are physical conditions in the
3	facility that may complicate the evacuation and time
4	the doors remain open. PF-4 has ducting and other
5	equipment that are not qualified to survive the
6	bounding earthquake. For example, there's overhead
7	ventilation ducting that may fall, as shown in the
8	left side in Exhibit 17, and oftentimes there are
9	carts, lots of carts, and unsecured tube boxes in
10	the hallways, as shown in the center and right
11	picture respectively.
12	In addition, not all emergency lights are
13	equipped to function in the bounding earthquake,
14	meaning the facility might be dark in places as
15	workers try to leave.
16	So, Mr. Mason, the one question we have is
17	we know you're staffing up a lot. What's your sense
18	of what's the peak number of workers you expect to
19	be inside PF-4?
20	DR. MASON: Let's see. Right now we have
~ ~	about a thousand daily occupancy, although we have
21	about a thousand daily occupancy, although we have
21 22	spread that out in time by going to 24/7 operations,
22	spread that out in time by going to 24/7 operations,

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



continue to make use of these extended hours, 1 2 particularly to separate the production operations 3 and the installation operations so that it does 4 mitigate that. In terms of the five-minute criteria, I 5 would -- I should emphasize that's just not an 6 7 analytical number. We actually do drills. And in fact, I know that emergency preparedness is not one 8 of the topics for today's session, but I would say 9 10 in the world of emergency preparedness drills are of 11 significant importance, and in fact, that means we 12 have data, and we know that we're more like two minutes or two and a half -- two and a half below 13 the five minute for the evacuation time. 14 There is 15 margin built into that analysis. 16 In addition, we have over 300 emergency 17 lights. You mentioned the emergency lighting in the 18 facility that comply with the life safety requirements such as the National Fire Protection 19 20 Association OSHA standards. The most crucial ones are the fully rated seismic lights to PC-3 in the 21 22 corridors specifically to facilitate that prompt 23 evacuation. 24 The remaining lights have some seismic 25 capacity and would meet the PC-2 capacity.



Actually, we do have plans to continue to replace 1 2 emergency lights with the PC-3 seismically qualified 3 lighting to facilitate that safe evacuation. 4 In addition, after the evacuation is 5 complete, the confinement doors close automatically. And that door closure is a credited component to the 6 7 confinement system. Finally, as part of our emergency response 8 procedures, there's a verification that the doors 9 10 are closed to ensure that that happens, so we do 11 have confidence in that analysis and that element of 12 the -- of the factor -- leak path factor that you 13 mentioned. 14 MS. ROBERSON: That's very helpful. Thank We are aware, and maybe I'm wrong, that there 15 you. 16 is an effort to do some additional modeling to 17 either confirm that's sufficient time or determine 18 if it's more or less. Is that still ongoing, the 19 path light? 20 DR. MASON: That's correct. 21 MS. ROBERSON: And will that consider, 22 like, emergency responders coming into the building 23 as well as the people leaving the building? 24 I think that's probably one of DR. MASON: 25 those things that we ought to take advantage of your

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



offer to enter things into the record rather than 1 2 winging it. 3 MS. ROBERSON: That would be great. The 4 last, you mentioned there's confirmation the doors 5 One of the questions we had is is that closed. someone going to the door to confirm, or is there an 6 7 electronic signal that the door's closed? Do you guys monitor the air delta between in and out, or 8 are there remote signals that would validate the 9 10 passive confinement is active? DR. MASON: What I was referencing is the 11 12 fact, as part of our emergency response procedures, 13 the doors are verified to be closed by operations personnel, so it's a positive verification as part 14 15 of the emergency response proceeding. 16 MS. ROBERSON: Do you know if you guys do 17 plan any indicators on air -- on air difference or 18 any remote indicators on the doors? That's not in 19 the plan right now? 20 DR. MASON: We do have indication 21 available of pressure differential readings, so 22 there is instrumentation to support that. We would 23 be happy to provide further details to the board on 24 that. 25 Thank you, sir. MS. ROBERSON: Thank you

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{139}{1}$ 

very much. I just got a new question, so thought 1 2 I'd ask this, because this is the information we 3 qot. The drills that have been performed involved 4 everyone standing by outside the rooms waiting to 5 evacuate. Does that sound familiar to you? DR. MASON: I think we do a variety of 6 7 drills. In fact, one of the things we're adding next year, or we're planning to, we're going to be 8 incorporating drills during the back shift, which is 9 10 a new thing for us. So we try and evaluate the 11 procedures under a variety of different scenarios, including expansion. 12 13 MS. ROBERSON: So more time? 14 DR. MASON: Yes. 15 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you. Thank you, 16 Chair Connery. 17 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thom's time's 18 I noticed Mr. Summers hasn't said a lot, coming. 19 but this is just the order of how we divided up the 20 questions. So you stressed the importance of the fire 21 22 suppression system. We're trying to understand how 23 that's going to work in a bounding earthquake and 24 The public could receive a dose from two fire. 25 different sources. One could be the reactor

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	spilling, and the other the material burning. These
2	two components add up to just below the DOE
3	evaluation guidelines of 25 rem. In NNSA's response
4	to our November 2021 letter, which we are showing in
5	Exhibit 18, you noted the dose consequences would be
6	lowered to seven rem once the fire suppression
7	system is lowered to the seismic qualification.
8	Even though the fire could loft
9	radioactive particles into the air, the fire
10	suppression system would completely remove the parts
11	from the air. Our concern is the sprinklers in
12	PF-4, shown on the right side of Exhibit 18, are
13	just like what you would see in a store and would
14	not perform as robustly as has been indicated by
15	your calculations.
16	So and this is I'll address this to
17	the administrator. You can choose to pick who
18	answers it if you wouldn't care to, but you have
19	already committed to this strategy. We want to
20	understand the basis for the decision. That's why
21	we are asking the questions. Would you or
22	Mr. McConnell want to discuss what actions NNSA took
23	to ensure the validity of those dose mitigation
24	values of seven rem, because we got the letter. We
25	understood what you were saying, but we didn't see

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	any of the evidence that validated the seven rem.
2	MR. McCONNELL: Great question, and you
3	point out sort of the distinction between an
4	analytical portion of the of the overall response
5	and then which sort of a you go to the real
6	world, you collect the data, you take that
7	information, put it into models, assuming a certain
8	fire with a certain intensity and certain area or
9	worst case part of the facility and then assume some
10	amount of fire suppression.
11	As we all know, only the sprinklers that
12	are in the vicinity of the heat are going to
13	actually go off. That's the way a sprinkler system
14	works. You model some heads going off and some not,
15	and then that model produces a number. That's the
16	only way to get that number.
17	But your point, then, is to go back and
18	make sure that the assumptions that were critical to
19	the model are reflected in the real world. And I
20	don't know where this particular sprinkler head is.
21	I suspect in the not too distant future we're going
22	to find it, and it is just one of many. I wouldn't
23	hazard a guess how many sprinkler heads are in PF-4,
24	but we have an obligation, then, to make sure that
25	the reality of the facility, whether it's I'm not

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

a fire protection engineer. It is a very 1 2 complicated field, and so I wouldn't want to hazard 3 a guess. But the fundamental point you have here 4 is, is the real-world systems actually installed, maintained? Has there been, over time, some 5 interference put there that would cause us to 6 7 question whether or not the assumptions in that model still hold? 8

9 That's part of our normal quality 10 assurance, and so it happened as part of us getting 11 to the point that we would accept this model as 12 useful information, but the world keeps changing, 13 the facility keeps changing. We need to make sure 14 we stay on top. I suspect in a little while we're going to talk about oversight. This is one of the 15 16 key points we need to continuously be vigilant to 17 make sure the physical world in PF-4 meets our 18 expectations so that we can make sure that those 19 models remain valid.

20 MS. HRUBY: This is part of the question I 21 don't think we addressed, which is how did NNSA look 22 at the models that we got from Triad. Was that what 23 you were going to follow up on? 24 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: More of the point,

25 though, so we were -- the question was about the



confinement ventilation system. That's what the 1 2 letter was about, and you responded and said, hey, 3 we understand this is what you want. 4 To your point, it's very difficult to put 5 the active confinement ventilation system PC-3 into 6 the facility; however, we are relying on a safety 7 class fire protection system to do the job in conjunction with the passive confinement ventilation 8 9 system that Dr. Mason spoke of. So okay, sounds 10 like you have a path forward that gives you 11 confidence that we're going to be able to protect. 12 What's curious, the number went from 45 to 13 seven, but we didn't see any of the data, whatever 14 model you were using, either the inputs or the 15 calculations that got you to the seven rem. That's 16 the question. You're obviously not going to be able 17 to answer that. I think I would like to see if MS. HRUBY: 18 19 Ted Wyka could add some information here. 20 MR. WYKA: I would like to add a little 21 bit and not restating the systems that we already 22 have in place, the fire suppression, glovebox, 23 seismic upgrades, the, you know, safety class 24 confinement system. This is where your staff is 25 also helping out a lot.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	AUDIENCE MEMBER: Microphone.
2	MR. WYKA: We've had very, very rigorous
3	discussions back and forth over the last several
4	months on leak path factor, and this analysis is
5	actually a key input into our DSA that we're
б	updating the 3009 2014 DSA. And part of that
7	process is using the models that are available to us
8	with this input, from the MELCOR, CFD, and MCAS,
9	different model versions to help us analyze with our
10	technical to technically defend our models, and
11	again, that'll address, you know, what systems and
12	the adequacy of our systems.
13	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that.
14	I think again, you can submit for the record if
15	there's documentation for that that will help us
16	understand how you got to that point. I wasn't
17	denigrating the sprinkler system. The sprinkler
18	system is what it is. I was pointing out it's not a
19	deluge system. It's, you know, you are upgrading
20	it, which we were happy about. You are upgrading
21	the fire protection loop so that the water gets to
22	PF-4 when it needs to. The assumption is all of the
23	radiation gets knocked down, to use a colloquialism,
24	then we don't see that happening for the seismic
25	system you mentioned.



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	MR. McCONNELL: This is the model is
2	very complicated, and we will provide information.
3	Part of this is to help you talk about two ways
4	that material would, stuff that falls. You know,
5	it's in the building. There has to be some reason
6	for it to leave, and so it falls. And just like if
7	somebody were to knock over some talcum powder,
8	there would be a puff. That puff would then
9	aerosolize material. It would flow with the air out
10	through an opening. Although a building normally
11	operates with lowest pressure in the building.
12	A fire, the heat from the fire
13	generates from a principle of physics perspective
14	generates energy, and the energy heats the air. The
15	air then is the second reason why the material would
16	move out. So part of the model is the sprinkler
17	system cools the fire. The fire doesn't provide as
18	much energy, which doesn't provide a driving force
19	to force the puff of material to go out the door.
20	It's not the water the particles bond to the
21	water and fall out.
22	I just want to make sure everybody
23	there's a lot of physics, and thank goodness we have
24	the Los Alamos National Laboratory, but we need to
25	provide you those models that have been validated,



and we have to apply them to the specifics of our ability, quality check them with your -- you have talented people that can do things just as we can. We can get that information.

CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that. 5 I'm not trying to badger the witness at this point 6 7 I'm trying to make it clear what it is in time. we're looking for. If we get an answer like that, 8 It's within your purview to provide 9 that's fine. 10 that answer. We want to make sure we can evaluate. 11 We do have a fire protection engineer here as a 12 resident inspector. That's not by accident. We 13 recognize the hazards in the facility.

14 So I will -- actually, onto the next question. Sorry. So this goes to modeling, and in 15 16 recent years we've noticed that the laboratory is 17 increasing efforts on analytical modeling, which you 18 These efforts are used to justify are adept at. 19 deficiencies in engineered safety systems rather 20 than rectifying the actual system. Colloquially we say you pencil whip the issue rather than addressing 21 22 it.

23 Probably the biggest example is this PF-4
24 leak path factor calculation that Mr. Wyka was
25 speaking of that we mentioned earlier. We can show

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	you the complexity of the approach in Exhibit 19.
2	It involves multiple models, numerous assumptions,
3	some of which are hard to defend or protect with
4	controls just as we discussed. So we understand
5	you're upgrading physical systems. This isn't
б	glossing over the efforts. We know the blood,
7	sweat, and tears that went into the seismic updates.
8	We saw the replacements on some of the ventilation
9	systems and some of this fire protection when we
10	were in PF-4 yesterday. However, we do see this
11	trend that time and resources are increasingly
12	devoted to modeling away the problem instead of
13	improving the physical system.
14	Dr. Mason, can you comment on the focus on
15	the modeling to justify the acceptance deficiencies
16	rather than increasing efforts to physically improve
17	the physical systems?
18	DR. MASON: I would say I do not view
19	modeling in quite the way you described. Our
20	current documented safety basis and the update that
21	we're working on really relies heavily on engineered
22	systems. And, you know, these include the sorts of
23	things that you talked about, glovebox support
24	stands and, you know, heat-source encapsulation,
25	fire suppression systems, so forth.



The role of modeling is to support the 1 2 In fact, we just talked about the example analyses. 3 in terms of how does the fire suppression system 4 mitigate the offsite dose. We have to use the 5 models to translate the impact of those engineered systems to determine whether or not they're getting 6 7 the safety that we want, and -- and, you know, we don't deploy engineered systems or even 8 9 administrative controls without understanding how 10 they're going to get us the desired outcome. There 11 would be little value in that approach. 12 So, you know, I don't view models as a way 13 of somehow avoiding a necessary safety system or 14 engineered system. I actually view modeling as essential to validating that we've got them right. 15 16 Obviously at Los Alamos we use models heavily not 17 just in safety. We actually use them to assist us 18 in the annual assessment certification of stockpile, 19 which I would argue is a fairly high consequence 20 activity. 21 Those models are very grounded in real 22 physical systems and real measurements and the 23 impacts of those measurements, and I don't really 24 view it any different. It's -- it's really -- you 25 know, it's a wonderful capability we have to allow

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



us to be really smart in how we build and maintain 1 2 the systems. 3 Ted may want to add something to this 4 topic. 5 MR. WYKA: I think you summed it up, Thom. Again, we're going to -- it's sort of like a duty. 6 7 We're using the information from the modeling like a feedback into our DSA and to make sure we're in a 8 complete defensible position, and that's using all 9 10 three elements, MCAS, DM core, and CFD, so multiple 11 models factor into the situation. I would just add that I take 12 MS. HRUBY: 13 your point that if the only response you get is we 14 modeled it, and it's okay, it's frustrating. So I 15 guess I would just say from our -- from my side that 16 when the -- when that's the response, we'll just 17 have another meeting to say, do we really mean this 18 and are we sure about this, because I can 19 appreciate, you know, the frustration on the other 20 side, especially if you don't have a lot of insight 21 into the accident model. 22 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. I think 23 you appreciate the question for what it was. Ι 24 wasn't trying to denigrate the model. Obviously the 25 stockpile stewardship program is a great example of



how we use modeling for national security. 1 And 2 again, we have a small staff, dedicated folks who 3 were trying to understand how it is that you're 4 approaching these issues. So I'm actually going to turn to 5 6 Mr. Summers for the next question. 7 Thanks, Chair Connery. MR. SUMMERS: Dr. Mason and Mr. Wyka, you both just eloquently 8 said how important the document safety analysis is, 9 10 and as PF-4 ramps up mission work, it would be 11 important for Triad and NNSA to update the safety 12 analysis accordingly and to implement modern DOE 13 standards for that analysis. 14 The history of making timely improvements to safety basis documents at LANL has not been 15 16 encouraging in the past. For example, the last 17 major safety basis upgrade effort for PF-4 took more 18 than four years to get approved. The current 19 initiative to upgrade the safety basis to meet 20 modern standards began, I believe, around 2017. 21 Considerable work remains to complete the new 22 analysis, as is shown and seen here in Exhibit 20. 23 After Triad completes the analysis, NNSA 24 will need to review and approve it, and then it will 25 need to be implemented into the facility operations.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	So, Dr. Mason, what has been done to
2	overcome Triad's past struggles and challenges with
3	safety basis document development?
4	DR. MASON: So when Triad first came to
5	Los Alamos as part of the transition in 2018,
6	actually one of the things that we heard very loud
7	and clear from the field office colleagues at the
8	time was there was frustration with both the
9	timeliness and the quality of many of the
10	submissions that we, the lab, made to the field
11	office, actually not just on safety basis, but on a
12	wide variety of different topics, everything from
13	real estate packages to procurement packages to
14	safety documentation. So that was that was
15	something that we have on our plate front and center
16	coming in.
17	And I'll try and tell you a little bit
18	about how we're dealing with it. I'll leave it to
19	Ted to assess the extent to which things have
20	improved.
21	So one of the things that we did right up
22	front was actually go through an exercise to go
23	through the list of all of the deliverables that we
24	had. Because, you know, one reason for things being
25	late, and if you're scrunched for time, that often



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 leads to poor quality, so there's a relationship 2 there. And so we wanted to make sure that we were 3 tracking everything so that we could ensure that we 4 weren't scrambling at the last minute for something 5 that had slipped through the cracks.

The other thing that we worked pretty hard 6 7 on was having a better understanding up front of exactly what the expectation was for the 8 I mean, obviously we have to respect 9 deliverable. 10 the different roles for us as the laboratory, as 11 contractors, and the field office who have, in the 12 cases of safety documentation, safety basis, you 13 know, an oversight and approval authority but on the other hand having a clear understanding of what is 14 needed for them to do their job, allows us to 15 16 deliver better quality documentation.

17 I would say that we have made progress in 18 I think certainly we are doing better that regard. 19 in terms of both, I think, timeliness and quality. 20 Although, you know, our safety basis organization is young, and so we are adding new staff, and we have 21 22 people who are developing, so that's why having that 23 upfront understanding is particularly important. 24 I should note we have met all the 25 deliverables associated with the safety basis



documentation for the Los Alamos pit production 1 2 plutonium project. I would take that as an 3 indicator for progress in that area. 4 I'll turn it over to Ted to give his 5 assessment of where our journey is for improvement. 6 MR. WYKA: Thank you, Thom, speaking as 7 field office manager as well as safety basis approval or authority, you know, Thom is right. 8 Since I've been here, quality and timeliness of 9 10 occupants has met improvement performance evaluation 11 policy. 12 THE COURT REPORTER: Speak into your 13 microphone. We're having a hard time hearing. 14 MR. WYKA: There were specifically 70 documents we looked at, so it's a big population. 15 16 One of the things -- this is also like a partnership 17 as well. There's partnership understanding, and 18 there's a Federal inherent responsibility. The 19 partnership is that our teams meet once a month, and 20 maybe they do, like, a 30, 60-day -- they look at 21 where are we at with all these documents, and that 22 helps sort of with the expectation by the comments. 23 So there's a lot of good dialogue between two teams, 24 recognizing the specific roles and responsibilities, 25 and it's the reason it's a partnership too, is we

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



have a big role in it to make sure we adequately 1 2 improve those. 3 One of those is having the right staffing, 4 and with our headquarters leadership we were able to 5 actually fill up our nuclear safety staff, its full 6 capabilities, as well as pretty much for the entire 7 staff office. But we're also leveraging the entire enterprise. We're not here on an island. 8 It's all 9 about the enterprise. We use expertise across the 10 enterprise at field office and headquarter to help 11 us with the safety basis agreement to take a look at 12 the quality of the documents as well. It's a team 13 effort, partnership that's required, recognizing our 14 individual responsibilities. Thank you both for your 15 MR. SUMMERS: 16 answers. 17 Dr. Mason, given the complexity of the 18 safety basis upgrade that's under way and the 19 challenges that LANL has previously experienced 20 with implementing new safety bases, can you discuss whether PF-4 will be operating under a modern safety 21 22 basis by 2026, which is when NNSA is required or 23 expected to make 30 pits per year? 24 DR. MASON: I think you have the timeline 25 up there, so, you know, that's certainly our



objective. Obviously, you know, that gets us to the 1 2 point in the middle, and then we have to see how 3 things go in terms of approval and any feedback we 4 get and so forth. That's what we're working 5 towards. 6 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Dr. Mason. 7 Chair Connery. CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I think the next set 8 9 of questions is from Ms. Roberson. 10 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery. 11 That doesn't include approval nor implementation, 12 right? 13 MR. McCONNELL: So yeah, your point being 14 that once the department -- once NNSA approves it, 15 then we have a document that has to go back to the 16 laboratory to train their people or revise the 17 procedures so that the day-to-day operations are 18 fine with that. That's part of that timeline. 19 MS. ROBERSON: That's the basis of the 20 question, really, is the complete process. 21 I want to take a moment, and I know 22 Administrator Hruby is going to say, didn't I 23 already answer that. If we back up and go back over 24 for a minute and look at the big picture and recap 25 what we discussed so far, in just a few years PF-4

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

will see a paradigm shift to a large-scale 1 2 production facility with the largest number of 3 workers in history. NNSA is investing billions of 4 dollars in production related infrastructure but has 5 expressed reluctance to invest in upgrading certain 6 safety infrastructure. As we discussed, a safety 7 class active confinement ventilation system would be one of the most effective controls for protecting 8 the public from accidents at PF-4, and yet for the 9 foreseeable future, PF-4 will continue to rely on 10 11 passive confinement strategy, which has some 12 uncertainties. Additionally, while we recognize NNSA is 13 14 upgrading the fire suppression and other safety systems, we're concerned that the sprinklers might 15 16 be less effective than predicted. 17 In addition to all this, we're concerned 18 that the risks of schedule slip associated with the 19 Savannah River pit facility, given NNSA's 20 difficulties with bringing new facilities online, 21 could be a factor. 22 In Exhibit 21, we have an excerpt from the 23 legislation that requires DOE to produce 80 pits by 24 The current plan, as we understand it and as 2030. 25 you've stated, 50 of those are to be built at the



1	Savannah River pit facility. However, if that
2	facility schedule slips, there could be additional
3	pressure for PF-4 to take on additional scope.
4	And so just in light I know we asked
5	you this at the beginning. We'll ask you again.
6	Can you discuss why you believe that your investment
7	in safety related infrastructure is adequate given
8	the impending mission increase at PF-4 and the
9	greater than zero potential of greater production
10	stress on PF-4 with the delays at Savannah River?
11	MS. HRUBY: Thank you. I think let
12	me let me just say let me start with this
13	issue of production increases required at Los Alamos
14	and then back to the beginning of your question.
15	We are working very, very closely with the
16	Department of Defense to relook at requirements.
17	This is this was a requirement that was set not
18	necessarily not because it could be done but
19	because it was a calculation of their needs.
20	We have to relook I mean, it's just
21	life. There's nothing that I would rather do than
22	meet all of the requirements, but we have to relook
23	at it because of the issues that we've experienced.
24	And by the way, not just in NNSA, but not just in
25	NNSA. This is a very difficult time in the United



1	States of America to do large construction projects.
2	It's hard to get workers. It's hard to get
3	supplies. There's a lot of downtime for COVID. The
4	list goes on.
5	So we are trying to do things at a
6	difficult time. We're trying to be as honest and
7	realistic as possible about what we can do and can't
8	do and working very closely with the Department of
9	Defense so the scenario you laid out won't happen.
10	Because we are not we cannot commit the more I
11	mean, in a sincere way, more than 30 pits per year
12	from PF-4, especially as we're getting started.
13	So, you know, this is a work in progress.
14	There's a lot of things, as you probably can
15	imagine, that have to be thought about in terms of
16	changing things and making sure our nuclear
17	deterrent is second to none, but we're working on it
18	very, very hard.
19	We are I mean, the statements that we
20	made earlier on about safety and the way we're
21	viewing it is, you know buy down risk that we can
22	do in the timeframes that fit the rest of the things
23	that we need as effectively as possible, do things
24	that position us to do more in the future and
25	continuously improve, and, you know, that's the



1 philosophy we're using.

2	And I don't I mean, I feel like we are
3	very careful about the risks that we're accepting.
4	We're not just saying, you know, we've got this
5	mission to do; we've got to accept risk. We're
6	not we're approaching this in, I think, a very
7	responsible manner, but it does mean that, you know,
8	we can't stop we don't think it's worth stopping
9	for the three years or whatever would be the
10	requirement to get to active confinement
11	ventilation, but we want to but we're doing lots
12	of other things to make sure things are safe.
13	MR. McCONNELL: One aspect of the question
14	is that the mix of things or the change, potential
15	change of things, that would go on in PF-4 in the
16	future.
17	As you're well-aware, one of the
18	fundamental first assumptions or first datapoints of
19	our approach is something called material at risk.
20	So we we say there's this much plutonium in PF-4
21	available to be involved in an accident like this
22	post-seismic fire, regardless of what activity we
23	are pursuing to use that much plutonium, and that is
24	
	one of our most fundamental controls.



to make sure we stay below our total material risk. 1 2 If the things we are doing with that from a 3 programmatic perspective change, then the MAR limit 4 stays the same. So unless we found ourselves -- I'm 5 going to point it out for you. We get an exigent condition, like with 238, that's -- the control here 6 7 would be the material at risk, because that's how we get to -- going back to your last slide, that's part 8 9 of all that math that ends up with a consequence 10 number. That is how we rate that.

11 So we would be very -- we are currently 12 very well-aware that -- that it's entirely likely that PF-4 is or could become oversubscribed. 13 And 14 what we would then have to do is decide amongst all 15 the things that the plutonium center of excellence 16 does, and that would fall to the administrator to 17 decide which of those things, you know, sort of fall 18 off if we had to make space to do more of something 19 else.

20 MS. ROBERSON: Okay. Well, thank you. My next question was just to ask if you were -- we know 21 22 it would buy you margin, and if you're comfortable 23 with the decisions that have been made on upgrading 24 systems, it sounds like the other side would be just 25 not to do other things, you have to prioritize. Ι

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	appreciate that. Is that right?
2	MS. HRUBY: Yes, and I just want to
3	reemphasize that this decision is being made in
4	these these decisions about priorities will be
5	made and are being made in consultation with the
6	Department of Defense and other important partners,
7	right, so that we're balancing all the various
8	things, that we're not we're trying not to be
9	surprised.
10	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you. Thank you,
11	Administrator.
12	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Next question to
13	Mr. Summers.
14	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery.
15	Mr. Wyka, in our 2019 letter to the Secretary of
16	Energy, we identified safety system deficiencies and
17	weaknesses in analysis that support PF-4 safety
18	basis. This letter was issued to help aid the
19	development of the upgraded safety basis.
20	First question, sir. Your predecessor
21	directed Triad to consider the board's concerns and
22	respond in writing back to your office, the field
23	office, as you see in the expanded text identified
24	here in Exhibit 22. Would you please discuss what
25	actions resulted because of this letter?



Thank you, Mr. Summers, and I'm 1 MR. WYKA: 2 I'll probably have to get back to you not specific. for the record about specific items with respect to 3 4 this letter. Just as a matter of practice, whenever you 5 receive any letters, information, whether it's from 6 7 the resident inspector or board letters, simple examples like the transportation safety 8 documentation for on-site as well as the letter that 9 10 was provided for, you know, Idaho heat sources, and 11 I'm sure something like this letter, this is 12 something I'll pass out to the staff and partners as 13 well. What things are we missing? Are there any 14 safety issues here we need to address? These are documents, letters that, you 15 16 know, we give them out there to see what realtime 17 improvements we can make. I'll get back to you for 18 a record on what the actual changes were made with 19 respect to this letter. 20 Thank you, Mr. Wyka. MR. SUMMERS: And the second question, the board has 21 22 recently communicated advice in other regards in 23 other letters regarding Los Alamos, of course. For 24 example, on August 11, 2022, provided advice on 25 actions that could be taken in order to strengthen

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

the safety posture during the heat-source plutonium 1 2 that we discussed several times now earlier. 3 Would you discuss any actions that you 4 have planned regarding the advice in regards to 5 heat-source plutonium? 6 MR. WYKA: Thank you, Mr. Summers, that 7 was the example of the letter I was talking about as It was provided to the department as a -- as 8 well. a letter of information, reporting action, but it 9 10 had a lot of good information in there. So I 11 directed my staff, working with the LANL team, to go 12 through it, go through each paragraph of the letter and figure out what changes, you know, we should be 13 14 making to processes we have in place for handling of 15 the, you know, heat-source activity. I think we 16 probably discussed controls we have in place, what 17 are we missing. 18 And with that letter there was a lot of --19 there was dialogue between the staff, your staff and 20 my staff as well, identifying -- and I can provide the specific examples and put it into the record. 21 22 We did make a few changes to your processes as a 23 result of the information provided by the board. 24 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Mr. Wyka. 25 Certainly appreciate receiving that.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	Over to you, Chair Connery.
2	MS. ROBERSON: I was going to do a
3	follow-up, make sure we're clear. We know this is
4	an outstanding reporting requirement, but we're
5	interested in it not just because it's an
6	outstanding reporting requirement to us, because
7	it's a reporting requirement to you, and so that's
8	what we're trying to understand. Maybe we haven't
9	gotten a response yet, maybe you had, so we
10	appreciate the follow-up.
11	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: So we actually are
12	coming to conclusion of this session. Going to give
13	a little bit of a break. Before we break, I just
14	want to let you know that the nature of our
15	questions is not to frustrate you. Clearly, they
16	do. We have sent letters for a long time to
17	Los Alamos, to your predecessors, about things that
18	concern us. We don't always get answers. We
19	understand that we're not always going to get
20	answers we like. We understand, Administrator, that
21	you have a number of things that you're balancing
22	when it comes to requirements that are put upon you
23	by somebody else, and we have the luxury of only
24	looking at safety, and there aren't very many of us.
25	We are currently at 112 individuals that work the



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	entire complex. So the frustration level that you
2	might hear from our side when we ask for questions,
3	and we're asking honest questions to get at issues,
4	we don't get the same response from the NNSA side of
5	LANL that we might get from the EM side of LANL.
6	For whatever reason, it takes us a long
7	time to get what we need and understand, and the
8	more we understand, hopefully the less questions we
9	ask. It's not designed to frustrate you. We know
10	you have an important mission to do.
11	But when you say, Mr. McConnell, that, you
12	know, you'll the MAR conversation that we just
13	had, well, for years we've been saying you have
14	gloveboxes that are at risk because you don't
15	seismically qualify them, so it's really frustrating
16	to say well, we'll figure it out if we have
17	additional mission that create additional MAR.
18	We already know that there are things that
19	you could do now to alleviate that situation later
20	on, so that's if you hear frustration, that's
21	what you're hearing from our side.
22	I do want to make sure we have a time for
23	break. My suggestion is we reconvene at about five
24	minutes to 6:00, and we will continue with the rest
25	of the panel and the same for obviously return



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	back at five minutes to 6:00, and we will resume.
2	Thank you.
3	(Recess was taken from 5:37 to 6:01.)
4	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: So I'm going to
5	apologize. I'm a native Bostonian. I've been told
6	I speak far too quickly for the court reporter, or
7	stenographer, and for most of the audience, so I
8	apologize, and I will endeavor to speak more slowly.
9	If there's anyone in the audience who feels like I'm
10	speaking too fast, just do this, and I'll slow down.
11	I appreciate that.
12	And then for my colleagues, and
13	particularly Mr. Wyka, I think we're having a hard
14	time hearing you, so make sure the mic is close to
15	you, because it's not just for our live audience but
16	for our studio audience to be able to hear you
17	clearly.
18	Welcome back, everybody. We're going to
19	call everybody back to order for what we're going to
20	call session three.
21	I do want to recognize I believe we
22	have somebody from Congresswoman Fernandez's office,
23	Matt Miller, the field representative is here. I
24	want to recognize Matt. Thank you for coming out,
25	and to Congresswoman Fernandez's for her attention



1	to these issues. It's really important. I
2	appreciate you being here today.
3	So we're going to continue our discussion
4	with the NNSA panel, but again, in order to get some
5	clarity and background, we're going to start with
6	Mr. Roscetti, our technical director, to give an
7	opening statement to lay groundwork for this next
8	session.
9	Mr. Roscetti.
10	MR. ROSCETTI: Thank you. Appreciate the
11	opportunity to continue by background information to
12	assist the public in understanding today's hearing.
13	I'll also remind everyone of our acronym list and
14	glossary of key terms for today, which we have
15	provided on our website.
16	I will continue to discuss active
17	confinement ventilation. The purpose of an active
18	confinement ventilation system is to ensure nearly
19	all airborne radioactive particles are captured
20	before the air is released outside.
21	Exhibit 23 shows a simple diagram of an
22	active confinement ventilation system with fans in
23	the center that draw facility air through high
24	efficiency particulate air filters or HEPA filters.
25	The fans can expel the filtered air up the stack at



the far right. Other systems needed to power and 1 2 control the system are shown in the background as 3 well. 4 I explained earlier that one way to 5 classify a system resilience following an earthquake 6 is performance category, and I described the 7 difference between PC-2 and PC-3. Certain components of PF-4's active confinement ventilation 8 9 system are only designed to PC-2, preventing the 10 entire active system from being qualified to the 11 more stringent PC-3 level. This means that the 12 passive confinement system, which does not include 13 fans moving air through the systems, remains the 14 primary engineering control for the bounding 15 accident. 16 As was discussed in the last session, this 17 approach is less reliable because it is highly 18 dependent on how long the building doors to the 19 outside remain open. 20 A safety class system which is necessary to protect the public from potential accidents 21 22 typically requires its components to be qualified to 23 PC-3. Additional features are also required for 24 safety class system. One, redundancy where there 25 are multiple components in case one were to fail.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

Two, diversity, where there are different types of components such as having a mix of electrically and air-driven activators. And three, components to minimize the risk of damage from the same event. In this way, any single failure would not cause the entire system to fail.

7 However, as I mentioned earlier, portions 8 of the active confinement ventilation system are 9 neither safety class or PC-3 from the bounding 10 earthquake, the topic board will explore later.

11 In addition, some of the safety systems in 12 the plutonium facility contain original components from when the facility began operations in 1978, 13 14 while some major components such as portions of the facility control system and the uninterruptible 15 16 power supply, or UPS, have been replaced or upgraded 17 recently. Other components such as dampers, 18 ductwork, and cabling are being slowly replaced on a 19 piece-by-piece basis.

20 Without comprehensive upgrades, the 21 overall system is still reliant on PC-2 equipment. 22 This is a concern, as a safety system is only as 23 reliable as its weakest link. 24 In recommendation 2020-1, the board 25 recommended the department develop an integrated



approach to maintaining aging infrastructure. 1 As I 2 discussed before, trying to address some aging 3 component issues with preventative maintenance, for example, Exhibit 24 shows a ventilation fan slated 4 5 for replacement. Aging management is about ensuring the components are replaced before they fail as 6 7 opposed to allowing them to fail and losing production time while waiting for replacement. 8

9 Though you may not think about it every 10 day, this is an important concept in everyday life. 11 For example, the owner's manual of your vehicle has a schedule that tells you when preventive 12 13 maintenance should be performed to ensure reliable 14 operation. This includes oil changes and transmission fluid changes to maximize the life of 15 16 the engine and the transmission. In addition to 17 more complex maintenance such as replacing the 18 timing belt and sparkplugs to prevent engine 19 failure, commercial nuclear power operators purchase 20 parts with known service life requirements. They 21 routinely test sample items from manufacturers using 22 strict quality assurance requirements.

23 Since many of these requirements are the 24 same or similar for defense nuclear facilities, DOE 25 can obtain manufacturer specifications for many



1	components. As with automobile maintenance
2	comparison, such activities can be a short-term cost
3	but a long-term efficiency. If components are
4	replaced before they fail, operational disruptions
5	can be avoided, and accidents can be prevented.
6	Finally, I will a draw your attention to
7	Exhibit 25, the board's Technical Report 46 issued
8	in 2020. Amidst discussion about production the
9	radioactive waste it generates should not be
10	forgotten.
11	The picture on the left shows the
12	potential consequences of not understanding the
13	contents of waste containers. In 2018 a number of
14	waste drums at the Idaho National Laboratory
15	overpressurized and ruptured after unforeseen
16	chemical reactions burst the drums.
17	One of the elements of the technical
18	report that Mr. Summers discussed previously was the
19	importance of appropriately prioritizing storage
20	locations based on risks associated with each
21	container's contents.
22	The board staff shares the concern that
23	outdoor storage locations do not provide additional
24	protection for release of radioactive material from
25	a waste container. In my opinion, if space is



1 available in more protective locations and -- then 2 the use of these locations should be prioritized as 3 more waste is generated.

I know the board members plan to explore these important topics as well as the additional elements of Triad safety management programs that touch on workers in this session. This concludes my remarks.

9 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you,
10 Mr. Roscetti. We're going to start with Mr. Summers
11 to ask the first question for the session.

MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery. Dr. Mason and Mr. Wyka, in the previous session we discussed NNSA's decision to not pursue a safety class active confinement ventilation system. A safety class system would reduce the consequences from a bounding earthquake.

18 Now we'd like to discuss whether NNSA can 19 upgrade the existing active ventilation system to be 20 more robust even if it would not be safety class.

First, I have three questions. The first is to Dr. Mason. Dr. Mason, as our staff and as I understand, many major components that are shown in Exhibit 26 will be fully seismically qualified, but the interfaces and the support systems contain weak



links. For example, cable conduits for electrical 1 2 power and air systems to actuate dampers. They may 3 not be similarly qualified. 4 Following your planned upgrades, will the 5 active confinement ventilation system function after the PC-3 earthquake? 6 7 DR. MASON: So the active ventilation system already in place, which is safety 8 9 significant, not safety class, already has 10 significant redundancy and actually is highly 11 reliable. We see that manifested in the operations 12 of the plant. 13 The upgrade strategy that you mentioned to 14 the ventilation and support systems focuses on replacing major components such as some of those 15 16 illustrated in that flow diagram to achieve a more 17 robust ventilation system. This is going to be done 18 by proactively managing obsolescence, increasing seismic performance, and in some cases adding 19 20 further redundancy. In some cases, those actions have been 21 22 As components are replaced, they're taken. 23 seismically protected, secured to safety class 24 standards. Although, as you pointed out, the fact 25 that individual components may be qualified to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

safety classes does not mean the entire system meets 1 2 that specification. It provides for a more robust 3 system able to withstand greater insults. 4 We are also pursuing additional redundancy 5 in facility uninterruptible power supply and backup diesel generator support systems, since those can be 6 7 important for operating through upset conditions. So during a design basis PC-3 earthquake, 8 9 the ventilation is not expected or required to 10 operate because of the fact that we do rely on this 11 passive confinement system, and the -- that means 12 that during a seismic event of this magnitude there 13 may be some systems that may fail or be otherwise 14 compromised, and the -- that's why we have these 15 other steps to mitigate the offsite dose. 16 And in this scenario, however, the 17 facility would still be maintained at negative 18 pressure with respect to the outside environment. 19 If, in a PC-3 earthquake, there was a total loss, a 20 power instrument error, for example, there would be 21 no fans running, but the facility would be in 22 passive confinement mode breathing through intake 23 and exhaust HEPA filter plenums to achieve 24 equilibrium with the outside environment. 25 So hopefully that partially addresses your

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	question. Ted may want to add some more.
2	MR. WYKA: Really just amplify, you know,
3	our upgrade strategy is managing obsolescence and
4	eliminating single-point values, as Thom mentioned.
5	Even as components are replaced in space, a lot of
6	the figures that you have identified there, they are
7	seismically tested and to class standards. We're
8	doing upgrades in a lot of areas to the structural
9	ventilation system, control systems, generating
10	diesel power supplies, and exhaust and bleed fans.
11	Redundancy is being pursued, and UPS and
12	backup diesel generator systems, as Thom mentioned,
13	and in, you know, electrical cables and ductwork
14	have to be considered. I keep reaching to the
15	revised DSA. That is the document that is going to
16	be used for modeling and identifying what you
17	know, the controls we have in place.
18	As Thom mentioned, PF-4 meets safety class
19	packed passive confinement following an
20	evaluation-based earthquake, and that could contain
21	and confine materials within PF-4.
22	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Dr. Mason, and
23	thank you, Mr. Wyka.
24	The next question is addressed to
25	Dr. Mason, please. Now I would like to discuss the



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

improvements to system reliability. PF-4 has 1 2 experienced recent failures of damper actuators 3 which resulted in roughly three lost production days 4 in 2022. Can you discuss, Dr. Mason, opportunities 5 that add redundancy, diversity, and separation to 6 7 achieve benefits to both safety and operations? DR. MASON: Yeah, this is a -- this is a 8 very important topic for us, particularly if we're 9 10 to meet the mission objectives that have been stated 11 not just for pit production but for all the 12 plutonium mission. 13 As a result of investments that pit had to 14 make over the years to this point, we are seeing improved operational performance of many of the 15 16 systems, although we still have work to do to get 17 all of them to where they need to be. 18 Just to sort of highlight this, I would like to make note of the fact that in FY21 we had 19 19 20 production weeks for pit production inside the 21 In FY22 that increased to 30 weeks of plant. 22 production time. And in some sense, one can view 23 that as an aggregate measure of a number of things 24 that are actually very relevant to safety and 25 security, because if you look at the origin of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{177}{1}$ 

downtime that prevents production activities, you know, there could be a range of things ranging from the length of time to do inventories on nuclear materials, which is obviously an important security-related thing, to things such as the ones you mentioned.

7 So the fact that we've been able to 8 improve from 19 weeks in '21 to 30 weeks in '22 is 9 an aggregate measure of that improved operational 10 performance. We are not yet at our goal. We want 11 to get to 40 weeks, so there is more work yet to be 12 done.

I think we're seeing the benefits of 13 14 investments that are being made in those systems 15 over the years to this point. In some cases we have 16 had instances where systems that we were planning to 17 replace failed before we replaced them, and so that 18 just highlights the need of sustaining this effort, 19 which I think both Ted and I spoke to a little bit 20 in response to the last question in terms of adding 21 additional redundancy to things like, you know, 22 uninterruptible power supplies, putting in place 23 more robust and seismically tested components so 24 they're less prone to failure, and quite frankly, in 25 many cases, specifically replacing equipment that's

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	old that may have been in place in the facility
2	since the time it was constructed.
3	And I think we heard mention of the car
4	analogy. You know, there are some components of the
5	car that one needs to plan for, and replacement, you
6	know, not because they're failing in an
7	unanticipated way, but because they're simply
8	approaching their engine life. That's what we mean
9	when we talk about using obsolescence. That's one
10	of the measures of those replacements, is getting
11	new systems in place hopefully before the failures
12	occur.
13	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Dr. Mason.
14	Ted, did you want to add something?
15	MR. WYKA: Yes, just add to that, you
16	know, from the field office perspective, Thom is
17	right in the metric production time, which is pretty
18	remarkable from 19 to 30 weeks. Lot of contributing
19	factors. But in terms of aging infrastructure and
20	modernization, one thing that we work with on the
21	LANL team
22	AUDIENCE MEMBER: Sir, could you speak
23	more slowly?
24	MR. WYKA: Yes, ma'am.
25	We have system engineers that are assigned



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	to your nuclear safety systems, and they track
2	system performance through the system health
3	reports, identifying certain spare parts, and
4	overseeing maintenance on the systems. They try to
5	stay in front of the (indiscernible ) systems,
б	including a UPS, criticality alarm systems,
7	confinement doors, and instrumental controls with
8	their safety engineers assigned and their work in
9	progress include, like, the fire alarm, facility
10	control system, fire suppression and diesel
11	generator. It takes not only replacement and
12	upgrades and assigning personnel safety engineers to
13	track the systems and help with the systems.
14	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you for the further
15	amplification. My last question on this topic is to
16	Mr. Wyka. What are your thoughts on addressing the
17	weak links so that the entire system can survive the
18	bounding PC-3 earthquake?
19	MR. WYKA: I think it's looking, again, at
20	upgrading systems, you know, doing the things that
21	we've already done and doing, which includes, again,
22	structural ventilation systems, control systems,
23	generator and diesel power supplies, exhaust fans.
24	That's an incremental improvement.
25	I look at it sort of as an incremental



deliberate improvement, recognizing that we're never 1 2 to a PC-3 safety class until we replace all the 3 components, but as we get to the point of replacing 4 some of that ductwork, those electrical components 5 through our DSA, upgraded DSA, we'll look at, you know -- improve upgrades in those areas to get to 6 7 that -- you know, to get to that incremental point where I think we all need to be. 8

9 MR. SUMMERS: I appreciate the response. 10 Just one follow-up question. From a prioritization 11 standpoint to get the most safety -- the safety 12 advantage out of those investments, if you will, in 13 those areas, as you incrementally upgrade the safety 14 systems, have you taken a look at prioritizing what areas and if it would be advantageous to prioritize 15 16 first from the weakest-link safety perspective?

17 DR. MASON: As I mentioned, we are kind of 18 trying to systematically work our way through the 19 systems and have identified components that we 20 intend to replace. And part of the objective is 21 actually to get the most immediate return on safety 22 investment rather than, you know, waiting for some 23 grand thing that could take a long time to realize. 24 I should note there are other constraints 25 that we do have to factor in in terms of the planned



work for the facility and potential interference and 1 2 so forth, so certainly we prioritize in terms of 3 getting our maximum bang for our safety dollar, but 4 we also have to integrate that into the overall 5 schedule. 6 One of the things we've been working on 7 for the last several years is actually integrating all of the schedules for all of the activities of 8 PF-4, the upgrades, the production work for pits, 9 10 plus the other important mission work that we do, 11 and not forgetting that actually one of our products 12 is waste, and then we also have to be moving waste 13 out of the facility. 14 So it's sometimes a bit of a dance to get all that right, but we're trying to prioritize the 15 16 safety investment to those that deliver the maximum 17 benefit in the nearest timeframe that we can. MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Dr. Mason. 18 Thank you, Mr. Wyka. 19 20 Chair Connery. 21 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, sir. 22 Ms. Roberson. 23 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery. 24 Make sure I'm speaking loud enough too. If I can 25 quickly, sir, if I can follow-up with a question



from the last session regarding, I guess, what I 1 2 characterize as assurance that the passive 3 confinement systems approach was active. 4 Dr. Mason, you and I had an exchange about 5 differential pressure moderating, which you indicated does exist. Is that monitor seismically 6 7 qualified? Will it survive the earthquake? DR. MASON: I think that's one we should 8 9 probably get you more detail in follow-up for the 10 record. 11 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you. And then the 12 other one we talked about was the door closed. Ι 13 want to make sure you and I were talking about 14 exterior doors and not interior doors and I understood correctly the last person -- known last 15 16 person out closes the door. That was the assurance? 17 DR. MASON: Yeah, we are talking about the 18 exterior doors that are important for this 19 calculation. We're talking about for the emergency. 20 It's part of the emergency response procedure to 21 verify closure of those external doors. 22 Thank you, sir. Now to my MS. ROBERSON: 23 actual question. A picture of cable trays and 24 electrical conduit is shown in Exhibit 27. These 25 connect the facility control system to fill

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	equipment such as sensors and dampers. The facility
2	control system is key to the functioning of the
3	ventilation system. Without it, the ventilation
4	system will not work. Triad is working to replace
5	the logic controllers for the facility control
6	system, which is a safety significant system. We
7	understand Triad conducted or concluded that its
8	effort did not need to follow DOE standard that
9	covers safety significant systems known as DOE
10	Standard 1195 because the scope of the upgrade was
11	limited.
12	However, future efforts are planned to
13	replace sensors and actuators, and in total, when
14	you put the pieces together, these upgrades
15	constitute a full safety instrument system for which
16	the standard was intended to apply.
17	So I wanted to go to you Mr. Wyka, since
18	you agreed and approved. Why not apply the standard
19	to ensure the integrated safety system is designed
20	to provide high reliability in accordance with DOE
21	directives?
22	MR. WYKA: Thank you. You know, that's
23	you know you know, that is a standard I would
24	look to and apply, you know, and I'd probably have
25	to get back to you on the record for specific

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 circumstances for this issue.

2	MS. ROBERSON: I appreciate that. Then I
3	won't ask you my second question, which I assumed
4	you were going to say you just weren't going to do
5	it. So I appreciate to hear back from you, and
6	we'll wait for that. Thank you.
7	Chair?
8	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Oh, we just want to
9	make a comment on the picture, is changed to a
10	facility control system. It's not a cable. We
11	didn't mean to confuse anybody.
12	MS. ROBERSON: That's why I have glasses.
13	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Aging
14	infrastructure. We need glasses.
15	The next question is moving on to other
16	safety system infrastructure, and so we're going to
17	go back to talk about fire protection.
18	And, Dr. Mason, the lab started upgrading
19	the fire suppression system in PF-4 to safety class
20	about a decade ago. Currently, several facilities
21	are connected to the same fire water loop as PF-4,
22	shown in Exhibit 28. I'm going to look up to make
23	sure that that's what that shows. Yes. Okay.
24	Because these facilities all have different seismic
25	pedigrees, we can't be assured of the whole loop's

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



performance following the bounding seismic event.
 In other words, there might not be enough water for
 PF-4 because of pipe ruptures in these other
 structures.
 So can you discuss the current schedule

6 and any concerns with completing the work on the 7 sprinkler piping on PF-4 establishing a new 8 fire/water supply route to separate PF-4 from the 9 non-seismically qualified buildings and implementing 10 these upgrades in a revised safety analysis.

DR. MASON: So the work to increase the seismic performance of the fire suppression system is important in terms of realizing the significant off-site dose reduction. The removal of nonseismic qualified buildings is going to be performed in three phases.

First phase is installation of a high-pressure feed, then waterline installation to the west to support program expansion, followed by waterline installation to the east to support some of the security components. These projects are on track to meet our deadline for the 30 pit per year production.

And the status of the individual phases,phase one design is complete. Execution contract



1 has been awarded.

2	In phase two, the design will be completed
3	in FY23, and Phase III is still pending funding.
4	We're under a continuing resolution now. I don't
5	anticipate any problems. But, you know, we have to
6	respect the power of the purse. So that's a little
7	bit where things stand in terms of those, but it's
8	definitely our intent to move those nonseismically
9	qualified systems off to prevent the scenario you
10	just identified.
11	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that.
12	I believe it's good news we are moving ahead on
13	those projects, and it is obviously an illustration
14	of how we're trying to catch up to the production by
15	upgrading these systems as we are also moving
16	forward with the activities that you have to do to
17	meet your requirements with regards to production.
18	We do believe that the seismically
19	qualified pressing buyer sorry, seismically
20	qualified fire suppression is a good thing for PF-4,
21	as we discussed earlier. We don't know that's
22	necessarily going to be sufficient. So necessary
23	but not necessarily sufficient.
24	With that, Mr. Summers?
25	MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery.



1	I'd like now to move to a few questions about
2	glovebox stands in PF-4, and I'll have one question
3	for Dr. Mason, Administrator Hruby, and
4	Mr. McConnell. Since 2009 laboratory engineering
5	staff have been systemically analyzing the safety
6	systems within PF-4 to determine they can withstand
7	the estimated ground motion during a bounding
8	earthquake.
9	On the left side of Exhibit 29 we see a
10	glovebox that is seismically deficient, which means
11	it may be at risk of toppling, spilling, and
12	impacting plutonium during a seismic event.
13	On the right side we see a new one, new
14	glovebox that is qualified to withstand the bounding
15	earthquake. The differences in bracing and footings
16	are obvious.
17	Triad has made progress with glovebox
18	analysis, but some of the gloveboxes do not meet the
19	required seismic capacity. Many of these gloveboxes
20	support fire hazard involving heat-source plutonium,
21	plutonium oxide powders, or plutonium solutions. My
22	first question is to Dr. Mason.
23	Dr. Mason, can you speak to how many
24	gloveboxes do not meet the required seismic capacity
25	and how many remain unanalyzed at this time?



DR. MASON: We can provide the exact 1 2 numbers for the record, but I would say this is an 3 area where we have made significant progress, but 4 much more remains to be done. Most important, gloveboxes have already been upgraded in terms of 5 the release hazard associated particularly with 6 7 molten plutonium operations. And in addition, with the work commencing on the LAP4 project, as it's 8 known, and some related major items of equipment, we 9 10 now have a very full pipeline of new gloveboxes that 11 will be installed in PF-4 that will be designed to 12 meet or exceed size and performance requirements. 13 I would say for the next four or five 14 years we will be designing, procuring, and installing gloveboxes at about the fastest rate we 15 16 can accommodate. 17 So at this time it's -- it's -- it's more a question of the industrial capacity for actually 18 19 design and procurement that is really the limiting 20 factor. As you noted in the photograph, the modern 21 22 gloveboxes are built to modern standards. They are 23 more robust to withstand that kind of design basis 24 event. 25 When we modify a glovebox design, we don't

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



look at the glovebox. We do an analysis for the 1 2 whole line, and if there's a need to perform 3 retrofits on the balance of the gloveboxes in the 4 line, we also do that. And so for the remaining gloveboxes, the focus is on performing the required 5 6 analyses to quantify the magnitude of the 7 vulnerability, and that will allow us to develop a strategy, prioritize further retrofits and put in 8 9 place any new controls that are needed. 10 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Dr. Mason, and we 11 appreciate your offer to work with our staff in 12 order to get a number that can be added and entered 13 into the record. 14 My second question is for Administrator Hruby. Ma'am, NNSA has continued operations with 15 16 deficient glovebox stands, as I'm informed, since at 17 least 2011. Given that PF-4 has many decades of 18 service ahead, would you discuss how long NNSA is 19 willing to accept these deficient conditions, ma'am? 20 Thank you. 21 Thank you. This is one of the MS. HRUBY: 22 sort of ironies of the situation we have, is that 23 because of the mission demands, we now have the 24 resources that are needed to improve our safety, and 25 for many years, resources -- not while I've been

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



here, but in this job -- but the resources were not 1 2 there to do all of the safety upgrades that -- that, 3 you know, we would be -- would be good to do. 4 We have this unusual situation about 5 gloveboxes that Thom alluded to. We're actually --6 we have a glovebox working group because there -- we 7 are pushing the demand for glovebox manufacture, you know, the -- to its limits, and we're trying to work 8 9 with glovebox manufacturers in the United States to 10 increase their capacity to meet our demands for the 11 project here at Los Alamos as well as Savannah River 12 and other projects, because pretty much everything 13 we do is in gloveboxes, so we're working -- we 14 recognize this. We're actually trying to prioritize 15 not only within facilities but across the complex 16 and working with vendors to increase capacity on 17 gloveboxes. 18 I -- I don't have a number for you of when 19 we might be able to replace them all, and I am 20 confident in the facilities where we're not doing mission critical work right now, we haven't yet 21 22 obtained the funding, but I appreciate the question, 23 and it's obviously something that we need to 24 continue to do. Thank you. 25 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Administrator

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



My third question is for Mr. McConnell. 1 Hruby. 2 Many of the deficient gloveboxes are not used for 3 pit manufacturing and will not benefit from the 4 investments that NNSA is making for that program. For example, there are currently about 40 5 heat-source plutonium gloveboxes that also need 6 7 upgrades. These boxes support NNSA's programs and Do these customers help fund upgrades for 8 NASA. 9 these deficient gloveboxes? 10 MR. McCONNELL: So as you mentioned, some 11 of those customers are internal NNSA customers who 12 do fund and support the overall operations of PF-4. 13 The other customers external to NNSA pay through the 14 charges that are set up, the space charges -- you can get specifics from the laboratory -- for the 15 16 cost of operation. 17 One of the challenges we have is to figure 18 out how to amortize the cost of upgrades to people who right now are users, and so they cover the cost 19 20 of use, but later on if we decide that we need to upgrade a glovebox, for example, they may not be 21 22 doing programmatic work on that box, but there's 23 still residual left there.

The answer is yes for some, but there is a challenge and a gap that we need to figure out how



we can account for the need to do these upgrades to 1 2 all our boxes. But again, this is another one of 3 those ironies that the boxes that are in use are the 4 ones for which there's funding, but since they're in 5 use, there's a programmatic integration to take them out of service. 6 7 The ones that are not in use we could, from a safety perspective, update more easily. 8 They're not a high priority because there's not a 9 10 hazard because they're not in use. 11 So we need to figure out as part of our 12 aged and part of our overall facility -- at the end 13 of the day, NNSA is responsible for PF-4, and if 14 a -- an event happens in an idle box used by somebody else that's going to impact pit production 15 16 because it's going to be production impact, we own 17 that risk at a fundamental level, and we need to --18 we do take that into account. 19 The issue, as I said is about trying to 20 figure out how to -- how to prioritize when the 21 things that are most active are most active because 22 they're associated with our most critical ongoing mission. 23 So there's a -- a chicken and an egg 24 problem there. 25 Thank you, Mr. McConnell. MR. SUMMERS:



Chair Connery.

1

2 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I just want to 3 follow-up on that. You said two things that sounded 4 contradictory. I understand NNSA's needs and the 5 need to replace gloveboxes. I understand the demand for the whole glovebox working group situation; 6 7 however, when you're talking about something -- say NASA's mission. As a taxpayer, if you're talking 8 about a deterrent versus NASA, that's a different 9 10 scenario. You're accepting the risk for NASA for 11 not upgrading their glovebox even though that could 12 hurt the mission of a deterrent. That doesn't make 13 sense to me.

14 MR. McCONNELL: Thank you for letting me I think I'll turn it over to the 15 clarify. 16 laboratory better than I. 238 is an asset. The 17 capability to do 238 work -- there's a room in PF-4 18 that's specially designed to the 238 work. There 19 are multiple customers that do 238 work. Sometimes 20 it's us; sometimes it's NASA. And so we need that 21 operation to be able to function to do our work, and 22 we need to make sure we can mitigate any potential 23 risk, because it's opposed to our work, but our 24 funding models fund day-to-day operations. They 25 don't fund recap -- we don't fund recapitalization

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



of our infrastructure through what would, in this 1 2 case, be an SPP, a strategic partnership plan. So that falls to NNSA as the landlord to do the 3 4 infrastructure modernization. I'll let the 5 laboratory elaborate. DR. MASON: Yeah, there is a challenge in 6 7 some -- this is not unique challenge to Los Alamos. There are a number of nuclear facilities across the 8 9 complex that are multiprogram in nature, and in 10 fact, for the -- for the PU-238 for NASA, that work 11 is done at Oak Ridge National Lab, at Los Alamos 12 National Lab, and at Idaho National Lab. 13 And I know from prior experience the 14 challenges at Oak Ridge is basically arriving at an interagency deal as to who's going to pay for what. 15 16 And it does take a little bit longer. It doesn't 17 mean you don't do it. Certainly in the end the 18 steward of the facility office assigns -- in the case of the office of nuclear energy, in case of 19 20 Idaho NNSA, in the case of Los Alamos, has the ultimate responsibility for the facility. 21 But it --22 it just takes a little more time to work out some of 23 those arrangements when there are multiple 24 government agencies involved. 25 And I'm confident that we can figure out



how to get that done, but it will -- sometimes the 1 2 difficulties extend beyond the agencies, because we have different committees of jurisdiction and 3 4 Congress and different -- energy and water versus 5 CJS probably for NASA, so it's work that needs to be done. 6 7 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Appreciate that. That sounds very complicated, and clearly it's an 8 issue since 2009 that we've identified as a problem 9 10 that's taken a long time to address. 11 Ms. Roberson. 12 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery. 13 The laboratory does have a history of pushing back 14 safety-related upgrades. While we're talking about upgrades, as 15 shown in the table Exhibit 30, many of the upgrades 16 17 keep slipping to the right. For example, in 2011, 18 the fire suppression seismic upgrades were to be 19 completed in 2013. That has slipped to 2026 in the 20 latest estimates. At the same time, Triad is trying to 21 22 accomplish a tremendous amount of construction work 23 at other systems across the lab. I recognize 24 probably only Mr. McConnell has been around for that 25 long, but I'd like to ask you, Mr. Mason, what do



1	you believe are the fundamental causes behind these
2	delays?
3	DR. MASON: I guess the first thing I'd
4	like to point out, recently Marv Adams, who works
5	for Jill, as head of defense programs had occasion
6	to give a talk where he was saying he was eagerly
7	looking forward to the point in time where he had
8	been able to tell people he had pulled the schedule
9	to the left.
10	I guess it's our indication, as far as
11	seismic upgrades, to pull things to the left.
12	Hopefully shifts are not always in the same
13	direction. You know, there there can be a number
14	of reasons that things take longer than one would
15	like, and I think we've experienced all variants of
16	those reasons.
17	You know, usually, it there's a
18	timeline to get funding. As the administrator
19	mentioned, at the moment we're experiencing a rather
20	difficult environment in terms of workforce, and I
21	would say at the moment, rather unusually, at
22	Los Alamos for our work in PF-4 we are primarily not
23	funding limited. It pains me to say that as lab
24	director. I have been trained to say I need more
25	money, but in this particular case, at least right

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



now, we are more constrained by the capacity to 1 2 execute the work, which gets to things like the availability of craft labor, the industrial 3 4 capacity. We talked about the glovebox working 5 group and so forth. So at the moment that is more of what's 6 7 driving the timelines in contrast to probably all of recorded human history up to this point where we 8 would be able to point our fingers at funding being 9 10 the major problem. 11 MS. ROBERSON: So are there things you can 12 do or plan to do to address the shortage of craft 13 workers? 14 DR. MASON: Yeah, this is a particularly important topic for us right now, and we have 15 16 already been taking steps to try and alleviate the pressures. We saw -- actually within the last year 17 18 we've seen an increase in attrition rates that we 19 are experiencing, and so we have taken a number of 20 steps to try and mitigate that, not just with the craft workforce but for the workforce as a whole. 21 22 We have been able to get approval from 23 NNSA for some stipends, additional stipends for 24 high-demand skills, things like electricians that 25 are particularly in demand in New Mexico.



1	One of the challenges we have is oil and
2	gas prices are high. The Permian basin is pretty
3	lucrative work when you're a pipefitter. I do say
4	we enjoy a good relationship with the New Mexico
5	Building Trades Council. They have been working
6	with us on some educational programs with area high
7	schools, where we can get access to students who
8	have an inclination to working with their hands and
9	interested in pursuing the skilled trades, and that
10	takes the form of an apprenticeship program with
11	training provided by the New Mexico Building Trades
12	program and apprenticeship working at the lab.
13	We're trying to develop the pipelines
14	regionally, since most of that craft workforce is
15	regionally recruited, and work with the educational
16	institutions and community colleges to help us
17	secure the workforce we need.
18	The good news is some of those steps are
19	starting to show positive results. We have reversed
20	the trend where our craft numbers were declining,
21	and for the last six months they are headed back up.
22	I think now, for the first time ever, I think the
23	last weekly report I saw we were about 1,300. We
24	still have a couple-hundred more to get in place to
25	execute the work program ahead of us, so we're



looking at more innovative things that we may need 1 2 to do, for example, in the area of transportation, 3 but that's work yet to be done. 4 Thank you, sir. MS. ROBERSON: We wish you success. Any follow-ups? 5 Okay. 6 For decades, the commercial nuclear power 7 sector has qualified its equipment to ensure the functions for a defined period. This has benefits 8 of increased reliability and focused maintenance and 9 10 avoids the run-to-failure mentality. This does not 11 seem to be the case at PF-4. 12 For example, as shown in Exhibit 31, 13 NNSA's own investigators wrote that insufficient 14 inspection, and I quote, coupled with a run-to-failure mentality, end quote, led to 15 16 significant risk to workers. 17 Picture in Exhibit 36, the glovebox was in operation until an unused sample board failed and 18 19 led to contamination. 20 Additionally, aging management is a key 21 part of the board's recommendation 2020-1. In the 22 recommendation, the board expressed concerns whether 23 DOE can still safely operate and maintain aging 24 facilities because safety systems may degrade and 25 not be able to reliably perform their safety

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 functions.

-	
2	So, Mr. Wyka, NNSA is investing
3	considerable resources to rejuvenate the safety
4	system infrastructure at PF-4. What are your
5	thoughts on adopting a formal aging management
6	program such as establishing qualified equipment
7	pipelines to mitigate safety factors that could
8	create safety issues and disrupt mission work?
9	MR. WYKA: Thank you, ma'am. Yeah, no, I
10	think that's really important. You know, with aging
11	infrastructure and with the issues that, you know,
12	like what's identified in this, what you pulled up,
13	work-control issues, work-site activities, as well
14	as system configuration of doing the work that was
15	designed to do, I think it's critically important
16	that we do continue to make improvements, you know,
17	in that type of planning.
18	MS. ROBERSON: Okay. Thank you, sir.
19	Well, Administrator, I just put my two cents in. I
20	think we are really appreciative of the leadership
21	role NNSA has taken in the implementation of this
22	element of our recommendation, but more importantly,
23	we certainly hope NNSA see the benefit from the
24	operations in the near-term and long-term, investing
25	in something like this.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MS. HRUBY: You can be sure we do. 1 One 2 thing that hasn't been said yet that may be Thom can elaborate on a little bit is he and his -- he has 3 4 changed his team to put people in place to pay more 5 attention to things like this, different leadership. And it might be worth, Thom, just 6 7 explaining some of the changes you made in terms of leadership and responsibilities to pay attention to 8 9 integrated operations and the safety systems. 10 DR. MASON: This was actually -- this was 11 actually an important element of the proposal that 12 we made to manage Los Alamos. And the -- probably 13 the most relevant piece that was part of that 14 proposal for PF-4 was actually change the operating 15 model for the facility, and this was based on 16 experiences that I had in my prior roles in Oak 17 Ridge where I'd been responsible for the high-flex 18 isotope reactor and the spallation neutron source, 19 which is a large accelerator facility with a target 20 that has an inventory equivalent to a hazard 21 category 2 facility, although it's regulated under 22 the accelerator order. And in both those cases, we 23 found very significant benefits from having a more 24 integrated management model.

And by that I mean for our standard kind

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492

25



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

of lab spaces and office spaces, we operate under a 1 2 landlord/tenant model. There's a facilities 3 organization who operates those buildings, and there 4 are researchers and staff who occupy those 5 buildings, you know, as tenants. And, you know, there's an understanding between the landlord or the 6 7 tenant of, you know, how much space charge you're paying and what services you get provided. There's 8 not a need to really tightly integrate those things, 9 10 because, you know, if you're in an office space, an 11 office space is an office space. The hazards are 12 quantified and don't depend on what your job is on 13 Tuesday versus Wednesday. 14 For these highly complex integrated facilities like PF-4, that model, in my experience, 15 16 really doesn't work very well, because the work that 17 you're doing in the facility is an integral part of 18 the hazard. You cannot separate the work at the 19 facility from the hazard. 20 And so we created this organization, the associate laboratory director for weapons 21 22 production, who has both the operational 23 responsibility for the -- for the facility and is 24 responsible for the work that will be going on in 25 that facility, whether it's pit production or the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 PU-238 is another production mission.

The work that we do for ARIES is not a 2 production mission, and that, I think, is, you 3 4 know -- if you -- if you distribute that 5 responsibility, it's possible to operate well, but it's a whole lot harder, because now you've 6 introduced additional interfaces and structural 7 barriers between the -- the -- you know, the work 8 that's being done and the safety work that needs to 9 10 be done and upgrades and so forth. So that was a 11 very important piece, and I think it has led to some 12 improvement in operations. 13 Another change we instituted, more 14 recently recognizing the large-level investments that's needed to get the infrastructure to where 15 16 it's needed to be, we created within our weapons 17 program organization a directorate for plutonium

18 infrastructure.

Historically, the way the work was done in the facility was we had an organization that did capital projects, and they did all the capital projects, whether it was a glovebox in PF-4 P or replacing a small building, a warehouse at the firearms site. And when you had a small volume of work, you know, it made more sense to have a sort of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



centralized organization that did everything. 1 2 Given the volume of work we have 3 associated with the plutonium infrastructure, we 4 felt it merited a dedicated organization where that 5 is all they do. They don't have to spend part of their day worrying about the warehouse being 6 7 constructed in the back-40 for the high-explosive There's someone else that will worry 8 programs. 9 about that. In particular, since they have 10 11 responsibility for all the infrastructure work in 12 the TA-55 area, that allows us to better integrate the planning, because there are multiple funding 13 14 models for all of that work. We have major items of equipment being funded by the programs. 15 We have 16 something called CMRR which is making investments 17 in, for example, upgrading the ROO-lob facility to 18 become a HAZMAT 3 nuclear facility. We have LAP4, 19 which is the largest line item. All of that work is 20 taking place in the same space with the same trained 21 workforce with the same interface with production 22 activities. 23 There are a number of organizational

24 steps. The most important thing is actually not the 25 org chart. It's who are the people that you

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1 populate in those positions.

2	And, you know, we have re we've tried
3	hard to blend people with a long experience at the
4	lab who know all the nooks and crannies of that
5	facility, because there is a lot of history there
6	with people who have experiences from across the
7	complex. Some of the work in PF-4 is actually more
8	akin to the EM work, because the first part of that
9	project is D&D, the removal of the old gloveboxes,
10	so we brought in people from the EM program that
11	have that experience.
12	We brought in people from the commercial
13	nuclear industry who have experience with managing
14	outages and major upgrades of commercial reactors.
15	That's the closest analogy I could find to upgrading
16	the facility while running it.
17	The combination of trying to get an
18	organizational structure that doesn't make it
19	harder, but hopefully easier, and bringing in a lot
20	of people with good experience in other sectors to
21	compliment the in-house larger staff that we have, I
22	think it's helping us.
23	MS. HRUBY: Thank you for allowing us to
24	do that, because I think it is the companion piece
25	to the program, looking at hardware updates, you



1	know, as are we staffing, organizing for success and
2	not just keeping a static model. So thank you.
3	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you all. Did you
4	want to say something, Jim? I'm reading your eyes.
5	MR. McCONNELL: I couldn't add to that.
6	That was very
7	MS. ROBERSON: Thank you.
8	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. That was
9	a great explanation about the structure of how Triad
10	is operating.
11	I want to return to our Technical Report
12	46, which highlighted the need to have safety
13	controls in the event of release of a radioactive
14	material from that waste container, in particular
15	the containers stored outside the laboratory have no
16	such controls to reduce the consequences as it
17	relates. Triad has made great progress in reducing
18	how many waste containers are stored outside, as you
19	can see in Exhibit 32.
20	On the left is an outdoor storage area
21	from 2019. On the right is the status from about a
22	month ago. This is tremendous progress. However
23	waste generation will increase as you remove legacy
24	materials from PF-4.
25	And I'll just say I walked the basement

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



the other day and was extremely pleased with the progress of removing a lot of that material. But as you remove the legacy materials of PF-4 and ramp up

5 generation.
6 Mr. Wyka, I want you to take a moment to
7 talk about the efforts you've taken to date.
8 Obviously they've been extremely successful in any
9 future initiatives you will take to minimize the
10 number of waste containers that are stored outdoors
11 to preclude that type of situation.

pit production, there's going to be increased waste

12 MR. WYKA: Yes, ma'am. I will do that. Ι 13 appreciate the Technical 46. I think that helped us 14 immensely, you know, in your deliberate and long-term actions dealing with incompatible 15 16 materials, and as you know, I led the accident 17 investigation on the WIPP and understand that 18 significantly, and it allowed us to, you know, put 19 special administrative controls in place to minimize 20 cheesecloth for anything that was greater than 12 molars of nitric acid. 21

With respect to your question on waste management, and this is an issue of partnership, you know, because that's a fundamental to pit production, is a lot of the other things that we

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492

1

2

3



need to do, partly a large piece of that is handling 1 2 waste, specifically TRU waste, and getting it into 3 its proper place so that we can reduce our 4 limitations as well as just a geographical storage 5 location. 6 So this took a partnership between the 7 entities here in New Mexico, so we formed an executive team, field office managers, myself, Mike 8 Mikolanis in LA, who you met with earlier, as well 9 10 as the Carlsbad field manager as well as the 11 (indiscernible). Everybody was doing a great job. 12 It was by -- putting this team together 13 was a way to look at where we could gain efficiency 14 and effectiveness of the process. Statistics that 15 used to take 500 days to get an average drum off the 16 hill. If you look at the flow chart of the process, 17 the drum doesn't move all that much. It's the 18 paperwork, approvals and stuff. I think we were 19 able to -- we're now at about 200, but to get us in 20 pit production that needs to be in the tens of days, and that requires, you know, the leadership to look 21 22 at, you know, where we can gain efficiencies and 23 effectiveness in the process. 24 We had (indiscernible) review done on the 25 process and using that to continue to make gains,

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



and we're seeing that. We're seeing that in the 1 2 numbers in fiscal year '22. We completed 76 3 shipments off the TRU weights. Expectation was 70. 4 Used to be noteworthy to get a shipment off in a Now we're getting three to four shipments a 5 week. 6 week. 7 On-site TRU inventory has been reduced from 1,340 to 890 drums. Very significant. 8 LANL reduced the number of drums on Hank pad and 480 pad 9 10 by shipping to WIPP. 11 We're also using that partnership to open 12 up apertures of other waste streams, you know, like the HNO3 cheesecloth, which accounts for hundreds of 13 14 drums up here. We're about ready to get approval of those as well as classified shipments. So it's that 15 16 continuous partnership. 17 We meet on a monthly basis, the executive 18 team, helping the people. We have done good things in the respective areas, providing that intercom 19 20 where we're looking out of the box where can we gain 21 efficiencies and effectiveness of the process. 22 If I could add one thing to DR. MASON: 23 that. This is an area where working closely with 24 our environmental management colleagues has been 25 important. One of the things we've been able to do

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

is combine waste shipments. From my point of view, 1 2 every truck is a precious resource, and we want to 3 make sure that they are fully utilized. And 4 sometimes by blending waste shipments between the EM 5 legacy waste and the waste we're responsible for, we 6 can get better utilization of that important 7 resource. CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: 8 Thank you, I want to mention, since you weren't 9 Dr. Mason. 10 here for the earlier conversation, we had a similar 11 conversation with EM, and we applaud the 12 collaboration between all of the organizations to 13 work on the waste management, and as you said, every shipment off of the hill, regardless of where it 14 15 comes from, is important. 16 The citizens with whom we met over the 17 past couple of days expressed some concerns, and I 18 wanted to alert you to them. They don't want newly 19 generated waste to replace the removal of the legacy 20 waste. 21 I think Mr. Mikolanis as well as his team 22 as well as you all made it clear it's about, you 23 know, making the most of each shipment to make sure 24 there's no empty space on those trucks when they go 25 to WIPP.



DR. MASON: I would also say we have a 1 2 shared fate with that program. We have had as 3 strong an interest in getting the waste off the hill 4 as anyone else. Certainly, as you say, anyone 5 living in the state of New Mexico doesn't care whether it's a legacy waste truck or new waste drum, 6 7 they want to see it disposed of. If I can add, it's a 8 MR. WYKA: 9 partnership with our neighbors, with the pueblos and the neighborhood communities. I, as well as Thom, 10 11 spent a lot of time talking with the pueblo 12 governors on shipments, on -- in -- and even 13 offering training in emergency management and plans, 14 because as partners, they would, you know, have an 15 aide in responding to things that happen. So it's a 16 collaborative partnership not only with the Feds but 17 with our native communities as well. 18 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I appreciate that, 19 and I encourage you to continue with transparency. 20 I hope you stay for public comments. You'll hear from some of the folks about the issue. 21 22 Switching gears to the issue that 23 Dr. Mason brought up earlier about staffing 24 requirements, this is a challenge we talked about a 25 little bit across the country.



1	Exhibit 33, you can tell that Triad has
2	been staffing to meet the increasing mission
3	requirements. We suspect that sometimes different
4	mission components compete with one another for
5	existing staff. It happens. Like I said in our
6	afternoon session, we learned that. Increased
7	competition at LANL, this could increase competition
8	and may create an unstable staffing environment
9	between influx of new folks and existing staff
10	changing roles. Staff stability is important
11	because it can take a nuclear facility worker
12	multiple years to become fully effective in their
13	duties.
14	And the average age of workers decreased
15	significantly, which in some way is a good thing,
16	but it reduces the number of years of experience as
17	well.
18	So, Dr. Mason, you spoke about this a
19	little bit earlier with regard to craft. I'd like
20	to understand what Triad is doing to minimize
21	staffing instability, particularly with positions
22	that include nuclear safety.
23	DR. MASON: So just to sort of frame the
24	discussion referring to this new graph here, in FY22
25	the number that we used for our staff is the 15,000

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	number that's cited there. That includes permanent,
2	full-time staff of the laboratory. It includes the
3	craft workforce that I discussed. It also includes
4	integrated subcontractors like the protective force
5	that provides the security for PF-4, amongst other
б	things. Also includes postdoctoral fellows and
7	students. So it's basically, you know, everyone who
8	comes to work at the lab with the exception of, you
9	know, construction, subcontractors, for example, are
10	not included in that number.
11	As you can see, it's been growing. In
12	fact, if you go back a couple of years, we were
13	growing at about well, we were hiring about 1,000
14	to 1,200 people a year and losing about five to 600,
15	just normal attrition turnover given the
16	demographics of our organization.
17	Obviously, that began to ramp up. You see
18	the budget increase, particularly in FY21. We saw a
19	significant budget increase not solely due to the
20	PF-4 position, but that's the largest. As a result,
21	we've had to ramp up our hiring.
22	The FY22, the goal I set for the lab was
23	to hire 2,000 new staff. We actually hired 2,077,
24	so that was good. We actually beat the target. The
25	thing that I did not anticipate was that our

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



attrition would jump from that five to 600 a year that we'd been tracking with, as I said, based on demographics, to almost doubling. We lost 1,200 people in FY22. Our net growth was 1,000. We had been planning for a net growth of 1,500. Even though we met our hiring target, we fell short of our net growth because of the increase in attrition.

8 The increase in attrition was not an 9 increase for retirements. We have a good model for 10 when to expect people to retire. We know how old 11 they are, how long they've been at the lab. A lot 12 of people stick around for a long time, but 13 eventually there's grandkids and so forth, and they 14 don't return.

15 The increase in attrition was predominantly in the young staff who had zero to 16 17 five years. As you mentioned, that's painful for 18 It takes a while for people to become effective us. 19 in our environment. Typically you have to first get 20 security clearance. And if you're in PF-4, you're 21 in the human reliability program, and then there's 22 specialized training that's required to become, for 23 example, official materials handler. And, you know, 24 those are -- these are not skills that are really 25 taught. You know, you can't go to university and

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



get a degree in how to make nuclear weapons. That's a good thing. We like that that's not widely disseminated knowledge.

4 We invest a lot to get our staff to get to where they need. If they leave in year four, we 5 6 have to start again. As a result, we've been --7 this increase until attrition is not unique to Los Alamos. It's been manifested all across the 8 9 NNSA. It's certainly a nationwide thing. You read 10 about the great retirement -- or great resignation, 11 rather, and the pandemic, and that's causing people 12 to reevaluate what they're doing. And of course 13 some interest in just remote work, and you can't 14 make pits in your garage. I'm sorry. That's not 15 going to happen. Can't do classified work at home, 16 so forth.

17 So we can't necessarily completely respond In the areas we can respond, 18 to those challenges. 19 we're working hard to do so. We recently -- last 20 year we implemented a new work locations policy that 21 does allow for some hybrid and telework for 22 occupations for where it's possible to do that. 23 We, together with other NNSA sites, with 24 the approval of NNSA and administrator's help, were 25 able to do a midyear salary adjustment which, to my



knowledge, has not happened as long as I've been in 1 2 the system, which is 25 years or so. Normally 3 there's an annual cycle. We get approval, it 4 happens in January, and partway through the year we 5 saw the attrition numbers. We said, we can't wait, 6 did a midyear salary adjust. It's not huge, but it 7 helps. We've been able to increase the funding 8 9 for promotions, which is important in an environment 10 where one of the reasons people leave is because 11 we're experiencing high inflation. One way to 12 address that is to move to a job where you get a 13 promotion and increase in salary. 14 If the lab doesn't have sufficient promotion funds to offer opportunity for staff that 15 16 are eligible, it's essentially encouraging them to 17 look elsewhere. That's another step we took. 18 In September we announced a number of 19 changes to our benefits packages. So it's not just 20 compensation to ensure that we remain competitive. The lab had actually pretty good benefits for people 21 22 with a lot of tenure but not so good benefits 23 particularly for the new staff. We approved the 24 benefits for everyone. 25 But most of the investment was really

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{217}{217}$ 

<pre>1 targeting where we were seeing the greatest 2 attrition. I would say now we have very competit: 3 benefits, and we're trying to address the 4 compensation. We are hiring. 5 I'm speaking to the cameras and the 6 audience. You know, if you're interested, we're 7 going to have to continue to grow, and we're not 8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past for 14 years, our resident inspectors have informed us the 2 attrition. 2 attrition of the same informed us the 2 attrition of</pre>	
3 benefits, and we're trying to address the 4 compensation. We are hiring. 5 I'm speaking to the cameras and the audience. You know, if you're interested, we're 7 going to have to continue to grow, and we're not 8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past for	
4 compensation. We are hiring. 5 I'm speaking to the cameras and the 6 audience. You know, if you're interested, we're 7 going to have to continue to grow, and we're not 8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past for	to
5 I'm speaking to the cameras and the 6 audience. You know, if you're interested, we're 7 going to have to continue to grow, and we're not 8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past fe	to
<ul> <li>audience. You know, if you're interested, we're</li> <li>going to have to continue to grow, and we're not</li> <li>going to be successful unless we can both attract</li> <li>and, even more importantly, retain staff in order</li> <li>do our mission.</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my</li> <li>staff, he was not talking to you.</li> <li>So along the same lines over the past feed</li> </ul>	to
7 going to have to continue to grow, and we're not 8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past fermion.	to
8 going to be successful unless we can both attract 9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past fermion	to
9 and, even more importantly, retain staff in order 10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past for	to
<pre>10 do our mission. 11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past fermion</pre>	to
11 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I will note to my 12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past ferror.	
<pre>12 staff, he was not talking to you. 13 So along the same lines over the past fe</pre>	
13 So along the same lines over the past fe	
14 years our resident inspectors have informed us +1	≥W
years, our resident inspectors have informed us the	nat
15 Triad is making concerted efforts to identify late	2
16 career staff with superb track records and put the	eir
17 skills to use mentoring the next generation. We	
18 also understand as folks retire, you're trying to	
19 compensate by identifying high-performing staff and	ıd
20 putting them in rotation.	
21 I'm curious how well this is working, an	ıd
22 is it a model that can be replicated in other place	es
23 and does it balance short-term losses in	
24 productivity with overall longer term need to grow	
	J



DR. MASON: Some of those changes actually 1 2 came about really as a consequence of some of the 3 organizational changes I discussed earlier. There 4 was an initiative within the weapons production 5 organization to get mentors on the floor. It's part of a broader initiative we have 6 7 that's focusing on first-line managers, because I think we generally believe, and we have evidence to 8 9 support our belief, that the biggest impact we can 10 have in terms of the safety of our operations is 11 having first-line managers who are engaged on the 12 floor coaching, providing guidance to their staff. 13 Part of it is providing mentors, 14 experienced people. In some cases they need to be 15 retirees who have had successful careers who are not 16 interested in working full-time but come back 17 part-time and work with recently appointed 18 first-line supervisors to help them grow into that So that's -- that's, I think, one important 19 role. 20 element. 21 We've also instituted -- we're taking 22 advantage, actually, of a program for one of the 23 parent companies of Triad, LOSA, which is the lab 24 operations supervisors academy, which is a scenario 25 based experiential training program, where we have

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



 $\frac{219}{219}$ 

real-word scenarios that actually happened, you
 know, in labs where managers are sort of placed in
 difficult situations.

4 You know, someone who's coming down hard 5 on you because you're behind schedule, but you've got some issue that needs to be addressed that 6 7 requires taking the facility down. How do you navigate, you know, those competing pressures. 8 So we have our first-line supervisors walk through 9 10 those exercises with people role-playing, changing 11 it up. One time they're in one role, the other time you could be pretending to be Ted and observing 12 this, and that we found to be valuable as well. 13

You know, I think the challenges we have with staffing and stuff coming in with less experience are occurring elsewhere in the complex so absolutely there are opportunities to share those lessons, and we're both trying to take good ideas from other places and also working to export what we've earned -- what we've learned.

I would say, we've actually taken a look at this, and when things happen, when there's an off-normal event, of course we always do an analysis to determine, you know, what happened, what are the root causes, what are the steps we need to mitigate.



One of the things we've tried to be alert to is are 1 2 we seeing things happening because we have a lot of new staff that have less experience. 3 4 And actually, maybe a little bit 5 surprising in many cases, that is not really the driving factor. In fact, we're finding a lot of new 6 staff who are coming in because we've set up things 7 like our new-employee training academy. 8 They're getting a kind of uniform exposure with how to do 9 10 things are coming in in a way that, in fact, can be 11 educational for the long-time staff. 12 So it's not simply a case of, oh, you have all these inexperienced staff, and they will make a 13 14 mistake. Yes, they will. That's why it's good to have experienced people around them. 15 They come in 16 with a lot of different skills that are things that 17 maybe people like myself that have been around 18 longer didn't have the opportunity to learn them. So I think there can be a lot of give and 19 20 take between the new staff and the experienced staff 21 to the benefit of both. 22 MS. HRUBY: If I could just say a little 23 bit here, because I think everybody else with me 24 could testify that we're spending an enormous amount 25 of time on this staffing issue and energy and trying



to effect a cultural change associated with the way 1 2 the National Nuclear Security Administration works 3 with our labs, plants, and sites to enable 4 competitive environments because of this attraction 5 and retention issue. 6 And it's my, you know, belief that -- I've 7 been in the complex 40 years in January, actually, and there was never a midyear salary adjustment, so 8 9 I can speak for at least that one. And that was 10 like -- there was a big need, and we found -- we 11 said, we can do this, right? And we did in the timeframe that mattered. 12 And it's not only that, but many other 13 14 initiatives to relax parameters on benefits and so forth so that Thom and his colleagues who manage 15 16 these institutions can do the right things for the 17 localities, and then we can learn from one another, 18 and we talk about it every time we're together as a 19 group. 20 And so we -- we will -- we -- our workforce, our NMEO contractors, they're never --21 22 you know, you're not going to compete with 23 successful start-up companies and a lot of other 24 things, but we can do -- we can spend our money 25 better, and we can stay more competitive, and we --



I mean, I intend to make this, you know, as 1 2 important as anything else, because it's the only --3 the only way we're going to deliver, you know, our 4 mission safely, securely, and all the things we need 5 to do. So I think Thom at Los Alamos has done a 6 7 This is throughout the complex. fabulous job. 8 Thanks. 9 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. Tom? 10 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Chair Connery. 11 To follow up with this line of discussion, and 12 really appreciate your candid responses. 13 To Dr. Mason, over the last five years 14 Triad has hired many people, as you said. In response to this hiring blitz, Triad's developed 15 16 substantial new-employee training programs, and you 17 had mentioned specifically the new-employee training 18 academy. 19 Figure 34 shows some of the new training 20 centers and program documentation. I was lucky 21 enough to tour one of those centers over the summer, 22 and I was very impressed by what I saw. 23 Dr. Mason, we understand that seasoned 24 employees do not go through the rigorous training 25 that is designed for the new employees that you're

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



referring to. Can you discuss whether there is 1 2 currently a conflict between how the new employees 3 perform work based upon their training and how the 4 seasoned employees perform work based upon their 5 training experience? Yeah, I leave it to the fact 6 DR. MASON: 7 there is a difference in the experience, and I wouldn't characterize it as a conflict necessarily. 8 I think there are definitely things that the new 9 10 employees need to learn from the experienced 11 employees who know the facility, know how to operate 12 in that environment. And, you know, that experience base is not 13 14 something that we want to give up on, but I think 15 that the -- the advantages that we're seeing from 16 the approach that we're taking, which was, you know, 17 shamelessly borrowed, actually, from the Navy, what 18 is -- is that there is a good, common understanding of expectations, and, you know, it's designed to get 19 20 people to a point of effectiveness, you know, sooner 21 than would otherwise be the case. 22 When you're only hiring a very small 23 number of people, the tendency historically was we 24 put them into a work environment, and they learn by 25 mentorship and doing. That works with a small



number of hires. It's not scalable to what we're 1 2 doing at the moment, so we had to do something 3 different. But we are seeing significant benefits, 4 and, in fact, I think that dialogue between the 5 senior staff and new-hires is two-way dialogue for 6 that reason. 7 I would say that we are also working to provide more training for the incumbent staff also. 8 9 I mentioned this operation supervisor academy is one 10 example. We're doing something called management 11 boot camp, and of course there's a lot of ongoing 12 training requirements for the facilities where 13 there's annual qualifications that are required, and 14 we're working to improve that since, at times, the 15 sort of canned PowerPoint presentation is not 16 necessarily the best way to touch people's hearts 17 and minds. 18 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you Dr. Mason. 19 Chair Connery. 20 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Ms. Roberson. Thank you, Chair Connery. 21 MS. ROBERSON: 22 Earlier this year the NNSA field office requested an 23 assessment of conduct of operations of PF-4 24 following a series of significant operational 25 events.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	For the public's awareness, conduct of
2	operations is a way of ensuring work is performed in
3	a formal, predictable manner that minimizes errors.
4	One example might be strictly following procedures.
5	One of the events of concern occurred in
6	2021 when a worker jammed open a field valve,
7	causing 1,800 gallons of water to spill onto the
8	storage vault floor, as picture in Exhibit 35. We
9	have a quote from that assessment we would like to
10	highlight in Exhibit 35.
11	In summary, it states that there's an
12	expectation for NNSA facilities to have the same
13	level of conduct of operations as nuclear Navy and
14	commercial nuclear power programs, but NNSA
15	facilities are not resourced to allow for that.
16	So, Administrator Hruby, does NNSA expect
17	Triad's level of formality of operations to be on
18	par with the nuclear Navy and the commercial nuclear
19	power plant?
20	MS. HRUBY: Yes.
21	MS. ROBERSON: Okay.
22	MS. HRUBY: Unequivocally yes.
23	MS. ROBERSON: What is being done to get
24	there?
25	MS. HRUBY: Again, just sort of going back



to the discussion we just had about training, 1 2 staffing, doing things to enable mission success. 3 So one -- let's see. As you may know, the 4 Naval reactors program reports to me as well, so we 5 have an opportunity to know up close and personal some of their programs, and, you know, we -- it 6 7 never works to copy something exactly, but Thom has described a really impressive set of training 8 classes that they put in place at Los Alamos, and I 9 10 can say that, you know, other -- our other labs and 11 sites have done some other similar things. We have 12 to also empower the employees and have good 13 oversight and bureaucracy. 14 You know, I, earlier in my career when the Department of Homeland Security was stood up, I had 15 16 the opportunity to support from the lab -- from 17 Sandia, and for the first time I realized all of 18 advantages of bureaucracy when I saw an organization 19 that was created without any. 20 There is some need for bureaucracy and oversight, but it has to be done in a way that 21 22 empowers employees and produces innovation and 23 creativity and not just be burdensome and drive them 24 away to places they feel they could be more 25 productive.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

So in addition to the things that we 1 2 talked about in terms of competitive benefits, in 3 terms of training to attract and maintain the right 4 kind of people who are also trying to work on having 5 productive -- a productive and efficient enterprise that makes people feel good about what they do every 6 7 day, and now they come to work, so those are all the elements that we're trying to put together. 8 9 This is not easy, and its results won't be 10 immediate, but we -- we're spending a lot of time 11 trying to define what it is, talk to people about 12 it, and make it happen. 13 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Ms. Hruby. 14 Dr. Mason, you've cited a list of 15 initiatives you're undertaking organizationally, and 16 we appreciate those. For the record, I wonder if 17 there's some significant gaps that you're still trying to fill when it comes to modeling yourself 18 19 that way. 20 Yeah, I think specifically DR. MASON: with regard to conduct of operations. 21 That's --22 that's something that we're still trying to build I mean, our programs are 23 into the culture. 24 certainly based on the lessons learned from the 25 nuclear Navy and commercial nuclear power programs.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

I would say that -- that there are some 1 2 important differences, not in terms of the 3 expectation of, you know, adherence to procedure 4 when there are procedures and so forth. I think the 5 expectations really do have to be the same. I think the difference is that, you know, the PF-4 facility 6 7 has a very diverse mission and lots of different sorts of operations that change. 8

9 One of the things that it does is 10 research, which sort of by definition is going to be 11 different every time. I would say pit production 12 tends closely toward the model you see in the nuclear Navy or commercial nuclear in the sense once 13 14 we get up and running, we will be more in a routine 15 mode of doing the same sorts of operations in the 16 That one will more closely resemble; same way. 17 wherein other parts of the facility where you're 18 doing one-offs, you will have more flexibility. 19 That doesn't remove the need to do things right. 20 I think we're also trying to apply sort of the concept of conduct of operations more broadly 21 22 across the lab, not in the sense of capital C, 23 capital O conduct of operations, which has a 24 particular connotation, you know, its own DOE order 25 422 for nuclear operations, but more what you might



call disciplined operations, which may be applicable 1 2 even in nonnuclear environments. 3 And in some respects, actually, you know, 4 the nuclear facilities are probably more mature than some of the other operations, although I will say in 5 6 terms of high explosives work we do, certainly no 7 one would say that's not high hazard operations, it doesn't look that different. We're trying to make 8 9 sure we get that promulgated more broadly across the 10 lab. 11 I will say at this point we have areas of 12 the lab that do really, really well, areas within PF-4 that do really, really well. What we're trying 13 14 to do is take those examples and propagate them, you know, into some of the areas where it's maybe not as 15 16 embedded in the culture and the way of thinking. 17 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, sir. CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Mr. Summers. 18 19 MS. ROBERSON: I'm sorry. Mr. Wyka, want 20 to speak to that? If I can address it from a 21 MR. WYKA: 22 field office perspective. 23 MS. ROBERSON: Absolutely. 24 I know it's been a good MR. WYKA: 25 partnership on operations, and we talk about mission

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	focus, getting the job done. It has to be done
2	safely and securely. Key to getting that done is
3	conduct of operations and discipline of operations.
4	It's a it's not just another requirement. It's
5	how things are done at the lab, and that's the
6	culture that the lab leadership is putting in place,
7	and that's what we sort of see, and that really
8	enables mission work. It's really the foundation
9	for the laboratory safety culture as well.
10	A lot of improvements in this area, a lot
11	of it is training that is done for existing
12	employees as well as new people coming in, but it's
13	also leadership on the floor. You walk on the
14	floor, walk in the spaces, a realtime way to express
15	their expectations with respect to discipline
16	operations just like safety and security.
17	You know, LANL's kind of operations are
18	based on programs of the nuclear Navy, where I came
19	from, as well as commercial nuclear programs. It's
20	more it's something that has to be done sitewide.
21	Discipline operations, as Thom mentioned, no matter
22	where it happens at the lab, it's still the same
23	results, and it's also a unique aspect with the lab
24	culture and also pivoting. They come to another
25	culture. It's more important for that discipline of



operation, conduct of operation to be pieces of it. 1 2 We talked about bringing in new staff. 3 It's a challenge, but it's also an opportunity. And 4 I know that has -- the lab has taken the opportunity 5 to understand operations and conduct of operations which are throughout the lab. 6 7 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, sir. MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Ms. Connery. 8 My next question is going to be for 9 10 Mr. Wyka. We would be interested in hearing your 11 perspective on field office oversight, especially on 12 nights and on weekends. 13 So Triad has aggressively ramped up their 14 work during nights and weekends, as we're all aware. 15 This includes hazardous activities, such as removing 16 old contaminated gloveboxes and other pieces of 17 equipment like those we see on the right in Exhibit 18 36. 19 I understand that NNSA is not yet staffed 20 up fully to provide consistent Federal oversight 21 during off hours. 22 So, Mr. Wyka, do you believe that there are activities in the near future that occur 23 24 off-hours that require Federal oversight? 25 MR. WYKA: Thank you, Mr. Summers. This

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	is really an important area. It's an area where we
2	made a lot of improvements as well.
3	You're right, this is an exciting time,
4	exciting place, as we talked about today, and it
5	requires a great Federal staff, which I have the
6	privilege of supporting, and we have to have the
7	personnel on that staff to do that.
8	And it's a unique office in the sense that
9	we have most of the same things that other field
10	offices have, but we have sort of the pivot in terms
11	of mission, keeping the (indiscernible) complex of
12	the lab but then pivoting also the pit production,
13	which requires different functions in terms of
14	safety-basis approval, start-up activities, 24/7
15	operation, like you mentioned, security pieces,
16	projects, permitting, which is an immense ask, as
17	well as community engagement.
18	Everything we do here we have to
19	effectively communicate with the community. Over
20	the last year, and this is with leadership's
21	attention and making this happen for us, we've had
22	the same challenges that the lab has in terms of
23	recruiting people, retention, getting them here,
24	keeping them here.
25	We have 11 retirees from the field office.



We have a staff of 80. We're at about 100 now. 1 The 2 ceiling is 102. A big focus has been across the 3 board, but in terms of safety and operations of 4 facility representatives, for example, we had seven, 5 you know, a year ago. We have 16, and six of them 6 are phase two qualified, and we're actually bringing 7 in folks that have left or were previously PF-4 qualified coming back. 8

9 So, you know, I think from an oversight 10 perspective we're supporting 24/7. In my mind, we 11 need at least six, and I need to get nine backups. 12 We're on target to do now. It's across the board 13 for everything. Nuclear safety specialist, we have 14 a cap for nuclear safety specialist.

15 Again, the thing I mentioned earlier, it's 16 not just the field office. It's the enterprise. We 17 rely on resources from all the other field offices. 18 They rely on resources from us as well as 19 headquarters so that we take advantage of the SME 20 and leverage of resources that's available across the complex to do those missions I was talking about 21 22 from the field office.

23 MR. SUMMERS: Mr. Wyka, I appreciate that 24 as you build towards the nine that you hope to have, 25 I would imagine soon that the six that you have --



is that sufficient resources to be able to provide 1 2 weekend and evening activity coverages to provide 3 sufficient Federal oversight? 4 Thank you, sir. MR. WYKA: It is. It's not optimum, but it's enough to provide coverage, 5 6 obviously, during the days and sporadically and 7 evenings and swing shifts, but then I have others that are (indiscernible) qualified, SMEs that I can 8 use for oversight activities for back shifts and 9 10 swing shifts where we do construction and 11 maintenance and other type activities. 12 MR. SUMMERS: Thank you, Mr. Wyka. 13 Madam Chair. 14 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: So we just heard you're in the Los Alamos field office, which we see 15 16 in Exhibit 37 is making some gains. It still needs 17 to grow the workforce to align the Federal 18 accountability. We know from our own experience 19 trying to hire inspectors the cost of living in the 20 Los Alamos region can be an impediment to attracting talent. We also know that your Federal workforce 21 22 has constraints on compensation options not faced by 23 your contractor partners. 24 Can you discuss your views on whether 25 NNSA's hiring authorities support the current need

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1 for Federal oversight?

2

That's to you, Ms. Hruby.

3 MS. HRUBY: It's a complicated question. 4 So we have -- let me take it -- let me pull it 5 So one thing is do we have enough people, apart. and that is a discussion that we have every time 6 7 during a budget process. We have a goal, but we have trouble honestly getting approval for the 8 number of people that we feel we need every year, so 9 10 we -- we, you know, compromise, and we work hard, 11 and this is a process that's led by Frank Rose, the 12 principal deputy, to allocate the people to the 13 places we really feel they're needed. So Ted talked about, you know, his cap. 14 Ι mean, we put -- he was so far below his cap, he 15 16 didn't need more people. He needed help filling the 17 slots. And there was attention put on that 18 particular problem, and special -- special help to 19 not -- but, you know -- special -- we really said 20 we've got to -- we need the Los Alamos field office to be staffed up and put a real emphasis on that 21 22 with some success, with a lot of success, actually, 23 and the quality of people are really remarkable as 24 well.

25

There is also, do -- are we getting in our

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

own way in terms of in how we hire and the processes 1 2 we use for that. So there's the numbers and 3 optimizing the amount of time it takes and the way 4 to attract people and the way to appropriately pay 5 the Federal employees as well. And we are also -- there's room for 6 7 improvement there. I think we have improved. We need to continue to do so. So we continue to look 8 9 for opportunities to have a process that attracts 10 the kind of people that we want in a timely manner 11 that we need them. 12 I don't know, Jim, if you want to say 13 anything here, because you also pay a lot of 14 attention to this. Right. We have -- the two 15 MR. McCONNELL: 16 problems at the NNSA, or the two challenges that the 17 administrator talked about, what is the top line, 18 what is the numerical number we can bring onto the 19 Federal part of our team and the resources to cover 20 Have to have training, travel, those sorts those. 21 of things. 22 Then there's the speed and ability to keep 23 up with the gap between -- at any given time there 24 are dozens of unfilled positions across NNSA, and if 25 we could figure out how to hire those good people a



little faster, we would operate closer to our top 1 2 margin, and that would have an immediate benefit, so we have to work on both of those things, and we are. 3 4 I can -- I can attest that, you know, among all the busy things, with Ukraine and all the 5 other things that are dragging on the 6 administrator's time, her focus on this is, in my 7 recent experience, greater than or certainly no less 8 than any other administrator, and so reflects that 9 10 the performance is a direct reflection of the 11 priority that the administrator puts on it. 12 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I can add some of 13 these things are out of your control. Obviously you 14 can speed up the process and push for my -- I was alluding to outside of your purview, your wish list 15 16 with regards to potential locality pay, better 17 incentives. We talked about benefits packages, 18 relocation benefits. Are there numbers that you 19 could use or that you'd consider asking Congress for 20 to help you in that scenario? 21 MS. HRUBY: Yeah, I'm -- I'm confident the 22 answer to that is yes, but honest -- I will also be 23 honest with you that that has not been our emphasis 24 yet. Our emphasis first was to get -- still trying 25 to get the numbers right, trying to get the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



allocation of those right, and trying to hit those 1 2 targets. 3 But given -- we'll see where this economy 4 goes, but we may need more tools in the toolkit, you 5 know, if it continues and on the path it's been the 6 last year or so. 7 One of the things -- I'll MR. McCONNELL: just express if I had some way to wave a magic wand 8 9 to have a wish granted, it would be to make it 10 easier to move people around on details between 11 various parts of the Federal organization, and 12 honestly, between the Federal organization and our 13 NMO partners, that the step change and the 14 performance and understanding of the overall 15 enterprise, if we could figure out how to be more 16 dynamic in how we let people acquire experience, I 17 can't think of a thing that would have a more 18 immediate step change than that, and it is fraught 19 with lots of challenges. 20 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: That sounds like a longer conversation, the pluses and minuses. 21 22 I'm mindful of time. I did want to get to 23 public comment. I want to to be specific, and I 24 know, Mr. Wyka, you talked about the fact you've got 25 calls in to folks for backups. I was a little



shocked when we went and toured PF-4 and realized 1 2 you had one fully qualified fact rep for all of 3 PF-4. I kind of want to understand what happened, 4 and what are you doing to get folks qualified, 5 because that just seems unhelpful. 6 MR. WYKA: Thank you, ma'am. Right. As 7 of now we have one phase one qualified fact rep in We're in the process now of converting six 8 PF-4. fact reps that are fully gualified phase two. 9 We're 10 moving into positions to support PF-4 as well as we 11 brought a couple back that were previously PF-4 fact 12 reps that should go through accelerated 13 qualifications, and we're also using others on the 14 staff that were PF-4 qualified fact reps to do that 15 type of oversight as well. 16 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you. Ι 17 appreciate that. I'm going to turn to my other 18 Do you all have additional fellow board members. 19 questions you want to ask at this time? 20 Mr. Summers? Thank you, Chair Connery. 21 MR. SUMMERS: Ι 22 don't have any further questions. Thank you very 23 much. 24 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Ms. Roberson? 25 MS. ROBERSON: Just one follow-up

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	question, Mr. Wyka. Do you know when you're going
2	to have two? I mean, you know you've got them in
3	qualification. There's a lot of stuff going on in
4	the facility.
5	MR. WYKA: Yeah, that's in real near term
6	to have at least several within PF-4, but again, the
7	one plus additional folks that are PF-4 qualified,
8	fact rep qualified, also spend time doing oversight
9	in PF-4 as well as subject matter experts.
10	MS. ROBERSON: So in your term?
11	MR. WYKA: Yes, ma'am.
12	MS. ROBERSON: No further questions.
13	CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: I just want to
14	know I moved the schedule to the left. So this
15	actually concludes the question portion of the
16	hearing, and what I would like to do now is to go
17	it's what time is it? It's quarter to 8:00. I'd
18	like to take a break until eight o'clock. At that
19	point in time is when we would invite the public to
20	make public comments.
21	If you signed up already, there should be
22	a list. You'll be called in order that you're on
23	that list. If you haven't signed up yet, now's your
24	chance. Please go forward and sign up to speak. We
25	encourage the folks from LANL and NNSA to stay. The



board will make closing comments. You can sit in 1 2 the audience. 3 Depending on how many people sign up will determine how long we'll give you to speak. 4 We'll 5 just have to do that math in a moment. So I do want to, in the interim, thank the 6 7 panelists for their candor and their openness in answering our questions. 8 9 Let's take a brief recess until eight 10 o'clock and return for public comment. Thank you. 11 (Recess was taken from 7:47 to 8:04.) 12 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: We're going to keep 13 the public comments to about a half an hour, but we 14 will not limit if there's anyone else that wants to 15 come up and speak. And for those of you who were 16 there last session, as you recall it was our 17 associate general counsel who was doing the 18 timekeeping. He's going to alert you at one minute 19 let so that you can wrap up your remarks. 20 So I'm going to turn it over to our 21 general counsel. I want to let you know that the 22 administrator and her staff had to go to 23 Albuquerque. 24 We have representatives from the field 25 office, and Dr. Mason and Mr. Wyka are here.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

They're interested in hearing your comments. 1 2 With that, I'll turn it over to Mr. Fox. At this time the board would 3 MR. FOX: 4 like to provide an opportunity for comments from 5 interested members of the public. A list of those speakers who have contacted the board is posted at 6 7 the entrance to the room. We have generally listed the speakers in 8 9 the order in which they contacted us. I will call 10 the speakers in this order and ask that they state 11 their name and affiliation at the beginning of their 12 comments. There is also a table at the entrance to 13 this room with the sign-up sheet for members of the 14 public who wish to make comments but did not have an 15 opportunity to notify us ahead of time. They will 16 follow those who have already registered in the 17 order which they have signed up. 18 To give everyone wishing to make a comment an equal opportunity, we will ask the speakers limit 19 20 their comments to five minutes. 21 As the chair mentioned, I will provide 22 notice when you have one minute remaining in your 23 five-minute time slot. 24 We will give consideration for additional 25 time if the schedule allows. Remarks should be

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	limited to comments, technical information, or data
2	concerning the subject of tonight's hearing.
3	Our first speaker is Jay Coghlan from
4	Nuclear Watch New Mexico.
5	MR. COGHLAN: So as stated, I'm Jay
6	Coghlan, C-O-G-H-L-A-N, Nuclear Watch New Mexico.
7	Chair Connery, Board Members Summers and
8	Roberson, and staff, thank you for this opportunity
9	to comment and for you all being here, for your
10	diligent work and oversight.
11	I'm going to start by congratulating the
12	board for surviving DOE order 140.1 which sought to
13	restrict your access. I can't think of a higher
14	compliment for the board than the fact that DOE so
15	severely tried to restrict your access, so it's a
16	real pleasure for me to see you all sit here and
17	robustly question the NNSA administrator, the LANL
18	director, et cetera. So again, congratulations and
19	here's hoping you have many more years of it.
20	I want to first start by actually straying
21	from the purview of the safety board a little bit.
22	I feel entitled to do so because NNSA administrator
23	Jill Hruby I'm disappointed she's not here, so
24	she can't hear me, but perhaps others can convey my
25	remarks to her but she invoked both the new



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

nuclear posture review and the sacred cow of the 1 2 quote deterrence. 3 And the point I want to make, first of 4 all, is the US, and for that matter the USSR, now 5 Russia, never had just deterrence to begin with. It's always been a hybrid of deterrence, maintaining 6 7 nuclear war fighting capabilities. That kind of destroys civilization. That's why we have thousands 8 9 of nuclear weapons and a 1.7 million dollar 10 modernization program. 11 And to fall back on -- and I'm going to 12 add to this. As part of this modernization, it's 13 quite likely that future pits will differ 14 significantly from their original tested pedigree. 15 This is something that I don't think the LANL 16 director or NNSA in general has been forthwith 17 about. I think there should be more discussion 18 about this and what the national security 19 implications of this could be, because if we're 20 going to come out with new pits that differ 21 significantly from original designs, that could 22 arguably erode confidence in stockpiles reliability 23 or even lead to the resumption of testing. 24 I'd like to hear people. Obviously not 25 I'm talking about outside this forum. here now.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

But I think NNSA Administrator Hruby and LANL 1 2 Director Thom Mason should address that kind of 3 subject, and I would say specifically that they 4 ought to do -- there should be a new pit-aging study 5 as per the criteria that the JASON laid out in their 6 2019 letter report. But with that, I'll veer back into what I 7 understand to be the purview of the safety board. 8 9 I'll have to look at my notes a little bit here. 10 But, you know, for starters, reportedly 11 production, despite the happy talk about pit 12 reduction at Los Alamos, reportedly it's delayed a 13 year, reputedly largely because of COVID, although I 14 suspect that's a convenient excuse. But perhaps more significantly is pit reduction is likely 15 16 delayed for a full five years at the Savannah River 17 site. 18 MR. FOX: One minute. 19 MR. COGHLAN: One minute? 20 MR. FOX: Yes. I'll be able to observe 21 MR. COGHLAN: 22 I will submit my comments in writing. that. I'11 23 have extensive written comments. 24 So I'll attempt to highly abbreviate 25 Concerning the LANL SWEIS, Mr. Summers, I things.



heard you say the board is not going to address it. 1 2 I urge you to keep a "keep them honest" approach. 3 LANL and the lab is going to say all is going to be safe. You ticked off reasons that is not true. 4 Specifically, there will not be a new 5 documented safety basis for PF-4 by the time the 6 sitewide is out. There will not be a probalistic 7 seismic hazard analysis. There is wide disparity 8 between the potential dose calculations that the 9 10 board comes up with, and the vanishingly small doses 11 that NNSA come up with. 12 So to be respectful of time, I'll go ahead 13 and stop there. Just urge the board to hold the 14 feet of NNSA and LANL -- hold their feet to the fire. We badly need you all. You should 15 16 understand, for one thing, how compromised both 17 political and regulated leadership here is in this state, so please act accordingly, and I'll stop. 18 19 MR. FOX: Thank you. You can give your 20 written statement to Tara Tadlock in the back there. 21 MR. COGHLAN: Thank you. 22 MR. FOX: Next we have Greg Mello from Los 23 Alamos Study Group. 24 Thank you, Chairman Connery MR. MELLO: and members of the board. It's always wonderful to 25

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	see you. And I will submit written comments, not
2	tonight, but this week.
3	So listening to this excellent hearing
4	and thank you very much for coming out here and
5	having it I'm not hearing firm safety gates or
6	standards in this review. There's we don't know
7	exactly what standards LANL must meet. I'm not
8	hearing that.
9	I heard this from another Federal agency.
10	What defines a well-run nuclear facility? They
11	didn't know. We know that Triad does not have a
12	compliant document safety analysis, and we know that
13	the one that is being written is not yet approved
14	and will not be implemented in time for the ramp up
15	of operations that it that it requires.
16	We also know that right now there's a
17	difference of opinion between the safety board and
18	Triad and NNSA as to whether PF-4 in particular
19	meets DOE safety guidelines for public exposure. We
20	don't know when or if that difference of opinion
21	will be resolved.
22	I believe that modeling accidents
23	involving facilities and people and extremely
24	complex control systems and equipment is way harder
25	than modeling nuclear weapons, let's say a primary.



Yet when it comes to primaries, NNSA insists on 1 2 having an enormous amount of actual experimental 3 data. They don't rely just on models. In this case 4 they want to rely on models to obviate concrete safety improvements. 5 I think that Joyce summed it up very 6 7 nicely with the phrase pencil flipping the problem. I was good at modeling once, but I would never model 8 9 that. 10 I think that hearing -- there's a long 11 list of safety improvements that have been in 12 discussion over the last ten years, and we've often talked about that with the board, and we saw how 13 14 some of these have been put -- the schedules have been push back. That was an abridged schedule of 15 16 the safety improvements that have been delayed. Ι 17 would like to see a comprehensive list of these 18 proposed safety improvements. 19 I would like to see a resourced schedule 20 from LANL and from NNSA as to when these are 21 going -- these are going to be fully addressed. Ι 22 would like the safety board to work with the 23 authorizing commitments -- authorizing committees 24 and appropriation committees in Congress to have 25 them incorporate these issues in mining report

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



language, and I would like to see NNSA to put these 1 2 commitments in the coming congressional budget. 3 Then we begin to believe this is actually going to 4 happen. What we -- what I believe I heard today 5 was quite a long talk about things that were mission 6 7 critical --MR. FOX: One minute. 8 MR. MELLO: -- and how to maximize the 9 10 safety benefit within the envelope of the mission 11 schedule and requirements. I think that those 12 requirements and these discussions are taking place 13 in a very small group of people. 14 We know that Congress is not involved in them. I've just been to the White House. I know 15 16 the White House is not involved in them, so there's 17 too few people. 18 You good folks on the other table are some 19 of the very few, but as we know, you're not an 20 external regulatory body, so what could we do? You're doing a fabulous job, but we need help in 21 22 order to make safety as important as the so-called 23 mission. 24 Actually, the pit production schedule is 25 really fairly arbitrary. Los Alamos is unlikely to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



1	make the schedule. As Charles Goode said, and
2	Dr. Mason has indicated in the past, and as we have
3	seen from FOIA documents, so it reflects, reflects
4	the schedule, not the safety.
5	Thank you very much.
6	MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement.
7	If you'd like to send something in writing, send it
8	to hearing@dnfsb.gov before December 16th.
9	Next we have Cindy Wheeler from the 285
10	Alliance.
11	AUDIENCE MEMBER: She's departed.
12	MR. FOX: Next we have John E. Wilks III
13	from Veterans for Peace.
14	MR. WILKES: I'm John Edward Wilks, SVP
15	for Albuquerque Veterans for Peace.
16	To the board's technical director, sir, if
17	you're in the middle of nowhere in the southwest
18	desert, and you have a flat tire on your car, what
19	would you do? I give you that question because you
20	used some car analogies. You would stop until you
21	fixed the tire. That's exactly where we are with
22	the NNSA at LANL. Stop until you fix your tire.
23	Okay. We have a definition problem.
24	Legacy. We consider legacy waste from 1943 until
25	2000, what, '16, '17.



The EM considers legacy from 1999 when the 1 2 No, before that the definition was WIPP opened. 3 quite different. Because NWPA was passed in 1970, 4 EM used to go back to 1970. We say Leslie Groves 5 deposited this stuff at the Pajarito Plateau. Ιt needs to come out of the ground before we start 6 7 generating more waste from the surplus plutonium project or the pit project, because it is poisoning 8 9 our aquifer.

10 Now, in Idaho, a lab cleaned up its 11 subsurface disposal area that was established in 12 1952. It accepted waste from '54 to '70. It's 13 Why is the waste at Los Alamos not cleaned up. 14 cleaned up? The answer's simple. Because the Snake 15 River is more important than the Rio Grande River. 16 When the Rio Grande River is contaminated, all New 17 Mexico, west Texas, and northern Mexico will be 18 contaminated. Kindly make that a stipulation. 19 Dr. Mason mentioned waste is a product.

20 Where is the waste going? I will remind you that 21 the WIPP is a 25-year pilot program. We're in year 22 23. Chapter 63 Veterans for Peace will do 23 everything in its power to close that facility 24 June 2024, period. If we have to go to state 25 legislature, the Congress, the regulators, we made a



1	deal. 25 years. That's the deal. We want you to
2	stick to it.
3	So kindly ask NNSA where is the waste
4	stream going if the WIPP closes as contractually
5	agreed to in June of 2024?
6	My next thought, I understand NNSA's up
7	against a hard spot. The Congress passed a law.
8	NNSA is simply trying to comply with the statutory
9	threshold dates. I'm not berating them. I'm saying
10	I'm sure they're trying very hard. Probably doing
11	the best job possible, but the reality is until you
12	clean up the plateau, kindly do whatever you have to
13	do to make this new waste stream safe, and please
14	clean up our backyard.
15	Thank you.
16	MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement.
17	Next we have Joni Arends from CCNS.
18	MS. ARENDS: Good evening members of the
19	board. My name's is Joni Arends. I'm with
20	concerned citizens for nuclear safety. I want to
21	thank you for your dedication and your service and
22	for nuclear safety. I want to thank you for
23	preparing for you and your staff preparing for this
24	adventure to New Mexico, going to LANL, meeting with
25	us, and to holding this hearing.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



I am now going to direct some of my 1 2 comments to the laboratory. Hi, Mr. Wyka. Good to 3 see you again. So we're basically five years behind 4 schedule. The last SWEIS was finished in 2008, nine 5 years after the 1999 SWEIS. Now we are, what, 14 years behind schedule or 15 years behind schedule, 6 7 and the plan is to make the SWEIS, and that was to cover 15 years into the future. 8 That's unacceptable. We haven't had any public 9 10 participation on the scope of this work for five 11 years, when we should have had it done by 2018. 12 Hand in hand is that the LANL permit, 13 hazardous waste permit, is four years -- no, two 14 years behind schedule, almost three years behind schedule, and a complete application has yet to be 15 16 submitted to the New Mexico Environment Department. 17 Both of those things allow for the public to make 18 public comment, have a discussion within our 19 communities about what's happening at LANL, and we 20 have been ignored through these processes. 21 It's important for the laboratory. It's 22 essential for the laboratory to step forward on both 23 of those things and that the SWEIS include plutonium 24 pit reduction, surplus plutonium, heat sources in

25 the analysis.



The other issue that the director of the 1 2 lab and the president of Triad said, that nobody 3 cares about whether it's legacy or if it's newly 4 generated waste. That's not true. We care that the 5 legacy waste gets off the hill. The legacy waste that's sitting in unlined pits, trenches, and shafts 6 7 and migrating to the regional drinking water aquifer. 8

9 It's really easy to open the back door at 10 PF-4 and put newly generated waste into a WIPP 11 truck. That's not what the priority is. Legacy 12 waste is the priority, and luckily today the board said they can provide us with the information about 13 14 what the shipments comprise in terms of legacy and 15 newly generated waste so we can keep an eye on 16 what's actually going to WIPP these days, and we are 17 eternally grateful for that information. Thank you.

18 Also, we have requested an expanded 19 seismic monitoring network. In 1994 there were 20 almost 30 seismic monitors on the Pajarito Plateau. In 1984, that number was reduced to 11. We need to 21 22 boost the seismic network, and that data needs to be 23 available publicly. Right now they're downloading 24 data off of the monitors, and then they're having to 25 manually put it into a database. That's



1	unacceptable. We need to have a state-of-the-art
2	seismic monitoring.
3	MR. FOX: One minute.
4	MS. ARENDS: Thank you. And finally, we
5	need to be talking about a transition plan to come
6	into compliance with the treaty on the prohibition
7	of nuclear weapons. CCNS acknowledges that the US
8	has not signed or ratified the treaty, but the world
9	is moving towards, in very strong steps, for the
10	prohibition of nuclear weapons.
11	In terms of economics of northern New
12	Mexico, we need a transition plan for when the
13	treaty when the US signs the treaty, and given
14	the situation in Ukraine and NATO, and all of those
15	things that I don't completely understand, I do
16	understand that we need to be prepared for when the
17	treaty when the US signs and ratifies the treaty,
18	and I ask for your leadership to think about that
19	transition plan, and possibly through Mr. Mikolanis'
20	strategic plan we can talk about that with regard to
21	moving forward.
22	MR. FOX: Time.
23	MS. ARENDS: Thank you. Board members,
24	thank you again, and staff thank you, and
25	Mr. Roscetti, I'm so grateful for your analysis this



evening making the presentations. 1 2 MR. FOX: Thank you for your statement. 3 Next we have Janet Greenwald from CORD, Dixon, New 4 Mexico. Hi, I wanted to thank the 5 MS. GREENWALD: safety board for coming here and for all their 6 7 efforts to make LANL a safer facility and also for staying to listen to public comment. Appreciate 8 that very much. Also the people from LANL. 9 10 I'm Janet Greenwald. I'm the coordinator 11 for citizens opposed to radioactive dumping, which 12 is a very ancient, small grassroots group, and I also am a resident of Dixon, New Mexico, which is a 13 14 community which is directly downwind, according to 15 prevailing winds, from Los Alamos. 16 We were contaminated during the Cerro 17 Grande Fire, according to the New Mexico Environment 18 There was cobalt in our plums and Department. 19 cesium in our broccoli. It was below regulatory 20 concern, because the average American eats, like, 21 1.4 plums a week and so forth. In rural areas, when 22 the broccoli comes in, you and your children eat a 23 lot of broccoli. When your plums come in, it's the 24 same.

25

So after the Cerro Grande Fire, a lot of

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com baby horses died, and baby goats. Chickens stopped laying eggs. We lost a grandchild in utero, and there was a whole bunch of cancer in our communities and in the communities just above us, which are even -- because of elevation, even more directly in line with Los Alamos.

7 I know from working with the workers from 8 Rocky Flats that nerve problems are also a part of 9 being contaminated, and now I'm seeing in our 10 community more of those. A dear member of our 11 family who was born and raised in Dixon is now 12 suffering from extreme neuralgia. My closest 13 neighbor is dying of MS.

14 There have never been any health studies 15 in our area. There are no evacuation plans, and 16 even though Los Alamos has a terrible safety record, 17 they were chosen to do two dangerous projects, and 18 that is build plutonium pits and transform metal 19 plutonium pits into powder as part of the surplus 20 plutonium project. No one ever even looked at the 21 downwind communities. No one ever considered that 22 we were already contaminated, that we're mostly 23 Hispanic and indigenous people of low income. 24 You know, environmental justice is such a 25 beautiful word and concept, but we know nothing of



it in the downwind communities from Los Alamos. 1 Another thing that has happened is that 2 3 LANL has contaminated a lot of its employees. Ι 4 know about this because --MR. FOX: One minute. 5 MS. GREENWALD: -- until the leader of the 6 7 group died, there was a support group at the Dixon Library every Saturday morning for contaminated 8 9 Los Alamos workers. I feel like now that I've learned that we 10 11 can't comment on the expanded plutonium production 12 at Los Alamos, I don't know how we can comment on 13 the surplus plutonium transformation that's supposed 14 to go there -- on there. It -- it feels even more than ever that we have been forgotten. No one even 15 16 thinks about us. 17 Thanks for letting me speak. Thank you for your statement. 18 MR. FOX: 19 Are there any other members of the public who wish 20 to provide comments? Seeing none, I want to thank everybody who 21 22 provided comments this evening and turn it back over 23 to the chair. 24 Ms. Connery. 25 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you to the

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



public for your comments. I know it's difficult to 1 2 get up and speak publicly, and we appreciate that 3 you all came and spoke from your heart. 4 I'm going to turn to my fellow board 5 members for their closing statements, and I will 6 wrap it up at the end. So we'll start with 7 Vice-Chair Summers. Thanks, Ms. Connery. 8 MR. SUMMERS: First 9 of all, I'd like to thank our panelists and thank 10 all of you. I'm grateful to have been with all of 11 you today and appreciate your participation. 12 PF-4 is a national security treasure and a 13 keystone to our nation's nuclear deterrence. DOE 14 and NNSA, our New Mexico elected officials, and the very important concerned citizens of New Mexico and 15 16 the American public have made some progress together 17 in addressing the safety concerns at LANL's PF-4. 18 Working together and in partnership, I 19 again am hopeful that more progress is ahead and 20 will be made on behalf of our great nation and the 21 American citizens of the United States. Thank you. 22 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, 23 Mr. Summers. 24 Ms. Roberson. 25 MS. ROBERSON: Thank you, Chair Connery.

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



I really appreciate the members of the 1 2 public in attendance here in the room and virtually, 3 and I appreciate those that provided input tonight. 4 Your input and insights are very welcomed. I thank you, Administrator Hruby, Lab 5 Director Dr. Mason, Field Office Manager Ted Wyka, 6 and Mr. McConnell for their attendance. 7 Ι appreciate our exchanges tonight and the information 8 9 you shared and the transparency you provided. 10 I know as we reflect on the totality of 11 this hearing, there will probably be follow-ups as a result of the hearing, but I appreciate the 12 13 exchanges tonight. Thank you. 14 CHAIRPERSON CONNERY: Thank you, Ms. Roberson. I know I'm between you and hopefully 15 16 bed, but I do want to add to the thank yous. 17 First of all, I want to thank the Santa Fe 18 Community Convention Center for allowing us to use 19 the space. Great space. We've held hearings here 20 before, and it's very conducive to what it is we're 21 doing. I understand we're in Santa Fe, not 22 Los Alamos, but this allows for the greatest 23 participation. 24 I want to thank Alliance AV for the online 25 streaming, and because of their efforts, this



will -- this hearing will be recorded, and you'll be 1 2 able to go back and listen to it again should so 3 desire. 4 I would like to thank Robin Brazil, our 5 court reporter of Bean & Associates, for her patience in dealing with how quickly I speak and for 6 7 taking such good care of us. I would like to add to the thanks 8 9 Administrator Hruby, Mr. McConnell, Dr. Mason, and 10 Mr. Wyka for attending tonight and answering our 11 questions, and of course audience and community 12 members. It's always great to have an educated 13 public, and you are certainly that. I hope we 14 actually contributed to that education tonight, and 15 we hope to continue to do so in the future. 16 We sound really smart when we're up here, 17 but that is a credit to our staff and all the people 18 who we have with us to prepare for this hearing, 19 from everything from the logistics to the testimony 20 to the resident inspectors, and those of you who helped with the care and feeding of the board, and 21 22 of course our general counsel. We're eternally 23 grateful to be able to do this. 24 So I want to wrap, because we touched on a 25 lot of issues tonight. I want to make sure you



understand that speaking for myself, and I don't 1 2 want to speak for my fellow board members, we do actually have a lot of confidence in the Triad 3 4 management and NNSA field office and thank them for 5 the work they're doing. We have confidence that they are actually trying to keep safety in mind. 6 As 7 you've noted, they have competing pressures that we as a safety organization don't have to deal with. 8 Their commitment to safety is obvious, and they've 9 10 made tremendous strides in terms of waste 11 management. We saw the housekeeping at the lab when 12 we walked through the other day. They are obviously focused to be able to 13 14 keep that in check. There is, as you heard, a concerted effort on discipline operations to make 15 16 sure that the accidents are precluded and a lot of 17 work to provide solutions to challenges. 18 The reason we are concerned is that this 19 is a 44-year-old facility that houses a lot of 20 activities, pit production, heat-source plutonium activities for NNSA, for NASA and others, as well as 21 22 we heard public comments about the surplus plutonium 23 disposition project. That's a lot of material in a 24 small old facility with a lot of new workers. So 25 the challenges that we are concerned about is to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 **1-800-669-9492** e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	look at this holistically, is the system that they
2	have sufficient, is it going to withstand the
3	earthquake, and how is that tied into the leak path
4	factor. Can the workers be evacuated in time to
5	preclude the materials from escaping from the
б	doorway in the event of an earthquake, which we know
7	17 of the emergency lights are actually rated to
8	that design basis earthquake. We know there are
9	items in the hallway that could tumble, emergency
10	operators that are going to go into the building to
11	perform their duties as well.
12	So that's how all of these things tie
13	together, and we are grateful for the fire
14	suppression system and the work done there. We
15	believe that's going to help mitigate those
16	consequences. We want to make sure we're doing
17	everything possible to protect the workers and the
18	public in that case.
19	The same is true with the issues to be
20	raised with the field offices. That is the nature
21	of the discussions we had this evening. We
22	appreciate the transparency with which our
23	colleagues answered the questions.
24	The record for the hearing will be open
25	until December 16th for those of you who want to

SANTA FE OFFICE 119 East Marcy, Suite 110 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	submit more information. There are a number of
2	items that appropriately our colleagues said they
3	would submit for the record so they would provide
4	answers that were accurate. We expect to see more
5	of that information being made publicly available to
6	you as we close the record for the hearing on the
7	16th of December.
8	Again, thank you for all of your
9	hospitality, for those of you who welcomed us to New
10	Mexico. Thank you for the opportunity to walk
11	through the facilities yesterday and meet with your
12	tremendous staff and workers and workforce. We can
13	only hope for better things to come. Thank you
14	everybody.
15	With that, we are adjourned.
16	(Hearing concluded at 8:45 p.m. MST)
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	SANTA FE OFFICE MAIN (
	119 East Marcy, Suite 110201 Third NW, SuSanta Fe, NM 87501Albuquerque, NICorr SocietyAlbuquerque, NI

119 East Marcy, Suite 1 Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 989-4949 FAX (505) 843-9492



MAIN OFFICE 201 Third NW, Suite 1630 Albuquerque, NM 87102 (505) 843-9494 FAX (505) 843-9492 1-800-669-9492 e-mail: info@litsupport.com

1	STATE OF NEW MEXICO
2	SS
3	COUNTY OF BERNALILLO
4	
5	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
6	I, ROBIN A. BRAZIL, New Mexico Certified
7	Shorthand Reporter, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that I did
8	report in stenographic shorthand the proceedings set
9	forth herein, and the foregoing is a true and correct
10	transcription of proceedings.
11	I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither employed by
12	nor related to any of the parties or attorneys in
13	this case, and that I have no interest whatsoever in
14	the final disposition of this case in any court.
15	Robi A. Brail
16	Robin A. Brazil, RPR BEAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
17	Certified Court Reporter, NM #154 License expires: 12.31.23
18	(7343N) RAB
19 Date taken: November 16, 2022 Proofread by: AB 20	Date taken: November 16, 2022
	2
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	SANTA FE OFFICE MAIN OFFICE
2	119 East Marcy, Suite 110       201 Third NW, Suite 1630         Santa Fe, NM 87501       Albuquerque, NM 87102         (505) 989-4949       (505) 843-9492         FAX (505) 843-9492       PROFESSIONAL COURT         PROFESSIONAL COURT       1-800-669-9492         e-mail: info@litsupport.com